# STUDY GUIDE 2006-2007

# STUDY PROGRAMMES AND COURSES IN ENGLISH



#### University of Technology and Economics

Lappeenranta University of Technology is a university specialised in technology and economics. Education in technology began in 1969, and business administration education was launched in 1991. Over 5000 students study on the Skinnarila campus today. By the end of 2005, the university has produced 5500 Masters of Science in Technology, 900 Masters of Science in Economics and Business Administration, 188 licentiates and 227 doctors.

Expertise in technology and business are combined in a unique way in training and research at Lappeenranta University of Technology (LUT). The university's areas of emphasis involve the forest and metal cluster, energy and information and communication technology. Expertise in Russian business and industry and the promotion of entrepreneurship play an important role in all of the university's fields of specialisation.

Values that impact the activity of Lappeenranta University of Technology are ethics, high quality and the "Skinnarila spirit". The Skinnarila spirit embodies industriousness, innovation, commitment, cooperation, encouragement, openness and the cheerful and friendly Karelian way of life. In keeping with this spirit, the university trains international specialists with a strong ethical foundation and the ability to continuously learn and develop themselves.

## THE UNIVERSITY'S ACADEMIC YEAR 1 AUGUST 2006 - 31 JULY 2007

The periods and exam and intensive course weeks for the academic year 2006-2007:

AUTUMN	SEMESTER 2006	SPRING SEMESTER 2007		
Periods		Periods		
Period 1 Period 2			15 Jan. – 2 March 2007 12 March – 4 May 2007	
Intensive	Week	Intensive We	eeks	
Week 43	23 – 27 Oct. 2006	Week 2 8	3 – 12 Jan. 2007	
		Week 10 5	5 – 9 March 2007	
		Week 19 7	7 – 11 May 2007	
Exam We	<u>eks</u>	Exam Weeks	3	
Week 35	28 Aug. – 1 Sept. 2006	Week 2	8 – 12 Jan. 2007	
Week 43	23 – 27 Oct. 2006	Week 10	5 – 9 March 2007	
Week 51	18 – 22 Dec. 2006	Weeks 14-15	5 April & 10-11 April 2007	
		Week 19	7 – 11 May 2007	
		Week 20	14 – 16 May & 18 May 2007	

**Examinations** are organised during the periods on Mondays and Wednesdays at 16:15 (five-hour exams start at 15:15) and on Fridays at 14:15. On exam weeks examinations are organised Monday-Friday at 9:15 and 16:15 (five-hour exams start at 15:15). On the eve of *vappu* (the Finnish labour day) 30 April 2007 and on 2 May 2007 there are no exams.

Saturday exams may be organised on 28 October 2006 and 10 March 2007; the departments will decide on the arrangements at a later date.

The exam schedule is available at <u>http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/exams.html</u> and posted on the bulletin board outside Student Services.

**Course schedules** are available on the university web site at <a href="http://www.lut.fi/en/international\_students/exchange\_students/studying\_at\_faculties.html">http://www.lut.fi/en/international\_students/exchange\_students/studying\_at\_faculties.html</a>.

Orientation for new students is organised 30 August - 1 September 2006.

1 St	tudying at Lappeenranta University of Technology	6
1.1	Study Entitlement and Registration for the Academic Year	6
1.2	Study Guidance	6
1.3	WebOodi	
1.4	Registration for Courses	7
1.5	Registration for Examinations	7
1.6	Evaluation of Completed Courses	8
1.7	Regulations on Studies	8
1.8	Degree Certificates	8
2 S	upport Services for Studies	. 10
2.1	Student Affairs Office	. 10
2.2	International and Career Services	. 10
2.3	Origo and the Learning Centre	. 11
2.4	Library	
3 G	eneral Introduction to the Degrees in Technology	. 12
3.1	Bachelor of Science (Technology)	. 14
3.2	Master of Science (Technology)	
3.3	Postgraduate Degrees	
	aster's Degree Programme in Information Technology	
4.1	The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme	
4.2	Professional Scope of the Master's Degree Programme	
4.3	Fields of Specialisation	
4.4	Students Starting Are Expected to Have Following Skills	
4.5	Degree Structure	
	5.1 Information Processing	
4.	5.2 Communications Engineering	
4.	5.3 Technomathematics	
4.	5.4 Minor Subjects 20 ECTS	
4.6	The Courses Offered in English	. 21
4.	6.1 Course Descriptions	. 22
		. 36
	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme	. 36 . 36
5 M	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering	. 36
5 M 5.1	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme	. 36 . 36
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme The Structure of the Programme	. 36 . 36 . 36
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme The Structure of the Programme The Courses Offered in English aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering	. 36 . 36 . 36 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. The Structure of the Programme. The Courses Offered in English.	. 36 . 36 . 36 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. The Structure of the Programme. The Courses Offered in English	. 36 . 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. The Structure of the Programme. The Courses Offered in English	. 36 . 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. The Structure of the Programme. The Courses Offered in English. aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering. The Objectives of the Programme. Careers for Graduates Major and Minor Subjects	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.4 6.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6. 6. 6.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1         General Studies.         4.2         Major Subject         4.1         Elective Studies.	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 44 . 44
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.4 6. 6.4 6.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Minor Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Minor Subject         4.1       Information	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1         General Studies.         4.2         Major Subject         4.1         Elective Studies.	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6. 6. 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Floates.         Additional Information.         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6. 6. 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Minor Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information       The Courses Offered in English.	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
<b>5 M</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3 <b>6 M</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6. 6. 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.1       Flore Structure         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information.       The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.5 6.6 7 M	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions.         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.	. 36 . 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme         The Structure of the Programme         The Courses Offered in English         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering         The Objectives of the Programme         Careers for Graduates         Major and Minor Subjects         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies         Additional Information         The Course Offered in English         6.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme         Careers for Graduates         The Aims of the Programme in Mechanical Engineering         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme         Careers for Graduates         The Structure of the Programme	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Course Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates         The Aims of the Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates         The Structure of the Programme.         Additional Information	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions.         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Aims of the Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Careers of Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Careers of Graduates.         The Structure o	. 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Additional Information.         <	. 36 . 36 . 36 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43 . 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme .         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects         The Degree Structure         4.1         General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions.         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Additional Information         The Structure of the Programme.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         5.1       Course Descriptions </td <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c} .36\\ .36\\ .36\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .44\\ .44</math></td>	$\begin{array}{c} .36\\ .36\\ .36\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .44\\ .44$
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         The Structure of the Programme.         Additional Information.         <	$\begin{array}{c} .36\\ .36\\ .36\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .44\\ .44$
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7. 8 M	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.         Major and Minor Subjects.         The Degree Structure         4.1       General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information       The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.       The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates.       The Structure of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.       The Structure of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates.       The Courses Offered in English.         5.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.       The Courses Offered in English.         5.1       Course Descriptions	36 36 36 36 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6.5 6.6 7 M 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 8 M 8.1 8.2 8.3	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. The Structure of the Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering. The Objectives of the Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering. The Objectives of the Programme. Careers for Graduates Major and Minor Subjects. The Degree Structure 4.1 General Studies. 4.2 Major Subject 4.1 Elective Studies. Additional Information The Courses Offered in English. 6.1 Course Descriptions. asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. Additional Information. The Structure of the Programme. Additional Information. The Courses Offered in English. 5.1 Course Descriptions. asters Degree Programme in New Packaging Solutions. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Aims of the Programme. The Aims of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Structure of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Structure of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Structure of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. Careers for Graduates. Car	$\begin{array}{c} .36\\ .36\\ .36\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43\\ .43$
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6.5 6.6 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 8 M 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         The Structure of the Programme.         The Courses Offered in English.         aster's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering.         The Objectives of the Programme.         Careers for Graduates         Major and Minor Subjects         The Degree Structure         4.1         General Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         4.2       Major Subject         4.1       Elective Studies.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         6.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Careers for Graduates         The Structure of the Programme.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         5.1       Course Descriptions         asters Degree Programme in New Packaging Solutions.         The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme.         Additional Information         The Courses Offered in English.         5.1       Course Descriptions <t< td=""><td>36 36 36 36 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 443 443 444 445 57</td></t<>	36 36 36 36 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 443 443 444 445 57
5 M 5.1 5.2 5.3 6 M 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6. 6.5 6.6 6.5 6.6 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 8 M 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5	aster's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. The Structure of the Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering. The Objectives of the Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering. The Objectives of the Programme. Careers for Graduates Major and Minor Subjects. The Degree Structure 4.1 General Studies. 4.2 Major Subject 4.1 Elective Studies. Additional Information The Courses Offered in English. 6.1 Course Descriptions. asters Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. Additional Information. The Structure of the Programme. Additional Information. The Courses Offered in English. 5.1 Course Descriptions. asters Degree Programme in New Packaging Solutions. The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Aims of the Programme. The Aims of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Structure of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Structure of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. The Structure of the Programme. Careers for Graduates. Careers for Graduates. Car	36 36 36 36 433 433 433 433 433 443 443 443 444 445 57 56 66 67 56

9 Th	e International Business and Technology Management Programme IBTM	
9.1	Autumn Semester 2006	
	.1 Course Descriptions for Autumn 2006	
9.2	Spring Semester 2007	
	.1 Course Descriptions for Spring 2006	
9.3		
10 La	anguage Centre Courses 2006 - 2007	
10.1	Course Descriptions	
11 Ho	w to Prepare a Master's Thesis Starting the Project	113
11.1	Starting the Project	113
11.2	Topic, Supervisors and Examiners of the Master's Thesis Maturity Test	113
11.3	Maturity Test	114
11.4	Examination and Evaluation of the Master's Thesis	115
11.5	Public Access to the Master's thesis	115
11.6	Writing the Thesis	116
	Useful Sources for the Author of a Master's Thesis	

## 1 Studying at Lappeenranta University of Technology

## 1.1 Study Entitlement and Registration for the Academic Year

LUT degree students must register each academic year as attending or non-attending. Each student who wishes to take part in lectures, assignments, examinations or other forms of teaching must register as attending and pay the student union membership fee. Students registered as non-attending can not take part in instruction or exams.

Registration for the academic year 2006-2007 starts 1 June 2006 and ends 28 August 2006. The student union membership fee must be paid by all students registered as attending. You may not register for courses or exams before you have registered for the academic year and paid the student union fee.

Students who have not registered by the deadline (28 August) will be removed from the student register and will no longer be entitled to study at LUT. Further information on registration for the academic year is available at the Study Affairs Office and at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/student\_affairs\_office.html.

## **1.2 Study Guidance**

Orientation for new students will be organised at the beginning of the academic year. The students will learn more about the university, departments and studies, and they will be helped with the practical arrangements related to starting studies at LUT. There will also be assemblies regarding important issues later on during the studies. Students will be informed of them separately.

Answers to the most common questions on studies are provided in this study guide and on the university web site at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/index.html and on the web sites of the departments at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/departments.html. Individual\_study\_guidance\_is\_offered\_by\_the\_study coordinators, student advisers, tutors and teachers. Furthermore, the staff of the Study Affairs Office and the entire university is there to help students with issues related to their tasks.

Study coordinators are experts in studies provided by their department. They offer study guidance from the very beginning of the studies until graduation. They help with e.g. the individual study plan (credit transfer from previous studies and other universities, substituting courses etc.) and with students' applications and other administrative issues.

Student tutors assist new students with practical arrangements at the beginning of their studies. During orientation, freshmen are divided into small groups led by older students or tutors. The tutors help new students start their studies.

Teachers and assistants are naturally the best sources of information in their own field and courses, and instruct students in matters related to them. Students can consult them during their office hours.

Study coordinators of international students:

name. tel. Master's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering Ms Julia Vauterin 05-621 6701 Master's Degree Programme in Information Technology Ms Merja Seppänen 05-621 2814 05-621 2444 Master's Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering Ms Minna Loikkanen · Master's Degree Programme in Process and Ms Pija Vahvanen 05-621 2267 Chemical Engineering International Business and Technology Management Ms Pirkko Rauhamäki 05-621 6082

## 1.3 WebOodi

WebOodi is the user interface for LUT students through which they register for exams, courses and the academic year, modify their contact information in the student register and monitor the records on the courses they complete. In WebOodi you can also request that an unofficial transcript of records be sent to you directly via e-mail.

You can access WebOodi and instructions for its use at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/web\_oodi.html.

You should primarily register through WebOodi. If for some reason you can not do so, you can also register before the relevant deadline at the Study Affairs Office either in person, by telephone or by sending e-mail to opinto@lut.fi.

#### How to Modify Your Contact Information

If your contact information changes, you should make sure that the Study Affairs Office gets the new information and that it is updated in the student register. You can update the information (e.g. name, address, municipality of residence, e-mail and telephone) in WebOodi. If you can not access WebOodi, you should give the information directly to the Study Affairs Office.

## **1.4 Registration for Courses**

The times and places of courses are given in the course schedule on the university web site http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/exams.html.

You must register for a course before it begins. You should register for courses again each year if you wish to take part in the related lectures, tutorials or other instruction. If you plan to retake an exam you should only register for the exam.

You can register for courses through WebOodi at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/web\_oodi.html .

Registration for courses in the academic year 2006-2007 starts 1 August 2006 and ends as follows for each period:

Registration for courses in Period 1 ends	
Registration for courses in Period 2 ends	
Registration for courses in Period 3 ends	
Registration for courses in Period 4 ends	

In the autumn semester, lectures start on Monday, 4 September 2006, and in the spring semester on Monday, 15 January 2007.

3 Sept. 2006 at 23:59 29 Oct. 2006 at 23:59 14 Jan. 2007 at 23:59 11 Mar. 2007 at 23:59

Further instructions on registering for language courses are provided in the Language Centre study guide and on the Internet at www.lut.fi/kike.

Remember to register for courses and exams separately.

## **1.5 Registration for Examinations**

The dates and times of examinations are given in the exam schedule on the university web site <a href="http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/exams.html">http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/exams.html</a>. You can register for exams through WebOodi at <a href="http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/web\_oodi.html">http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/exams.html</a>. You can register for exams through WebOodi at <a href="http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/web\_oodi.html">http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/web\_oodi.html</a>.

Registration starts 4 weeks before the exam date and ends 1 week before the exam.

If you have registered for an exam but are unable to attend, you must cancel your registration through WebOodi. You can cancel your registration 3 working days before the exam.

Exam Date	Registration Deadline
Monday	Monday, a week before the exam
Tuesday	Tuesday, a week before the exam
Wednesday	Wednesday, a week before the exam
Thursday	Thursday, a week before the exam
Friday	Friday, the week before the exam

#### Cancellations

Wednesday, a week before the exam Thursday, a week before the exam Friday, the week before the exam Monday, the week of the exam Tuesday, the week of the exam

You can only take one exam during one exam session (morning or afternoon exam). This means you can take one morning and one afternoon exam in the same day.

## **1.6 Evaluation of Completed Courses**

Courses are evaluated either on the scale excellent (5), very good (4), good (3), satisfactory (2), sufficient (1) and failed (0), or passed (H).

The basis for the course evaluation (exam, assignment etc.) is given in the course descriptions in the study guide. The coursework affects the final grade of the course together with the exam. The teacher determines how much the coursework is emphasised in the evaluation.

If students are not satisfied with their grades, they may request a correction from the teacher who gave the grade. Students can make the request orally or in writing within 14 days of the day the grade was made known. They also have the right to find out the reasons for giving the grade. If the student is not satisfied with the teacher's reply to the correction request, he or she may take the matter up with the university's degree committee. The correction request must be submitted to the Study Affairs Office within 14 days of receiving the teacher's reply. The decision of the degree committee is final, no appeal can be made.

## **1.7 Regulations on Studies**

The provisions laid down in the Universities Act and the decree on universities apply to LUT.

The provisions on education, studying and degrees in the Government Decree on University Degrees (794/2004) and LUT's regulations for teaching and studying (approved 23 March 2005) entered into force 1 August 2005. The decree and regulations are available on the university web site at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/index.html.

#### **Disciplinary Measures**

LUT's regulations for teaching and studying (section 57) include provisions on disciplinary measures.

Students in breach of rules and regulations related to studies or research can be cautioned or expelled for up to one academic year. The decision to caution a student is made by the rector and to expel him or her is made by the university senate.

Before the issue is processed, the student is told what he or she is accused of and given the opportunity to be heard on the matter.

If a student is caught cheating in an exam, the supervisor must remove the student from the exam hall immediately. If a student is caught cheating after the exam is over, the teacher who grades the exam must fail the student. The director of the department is to be notified of these measures.

When the invigilator or other teacher notices or has cause to suspect that a student has committed an offence, he or she shall notify the teacher who prepared the exam, the director of the student's department and the administrative director in writing.

The administrative director together with the rector decides on the appropriate measure depending on the case. If needed, the matter will be brought before the university senate and the student may be expelled for a fixed period. As for exchange students, the home university will be notified of the offence.

In practice, expulsion for a specified period means that the student will receive a mark in his or her record: he or she will not be mentioned in the student register as an enrolled student during the period. The student's username and passwords will be revoked and the magnetic key confiscated. No student financial aid is granted for the period of expulsion.

## **1.8 Degree Certificates**

Students receive separate degree certificates for the Bachelor's degree (180 ECTS cr) and Master's degree (120 ECTS cr).

The certificate will show e.g. the graduate's degree, degree programme, major and minor subjects and their overall grades, and the topic of the thesis and its grade.

The student is given an overall grade, which is the weighted average of all the student's LUT courses that were graded with a number, excluding the student's thesis.

Average	Grade
1.00 - 1.49	Sufficient
1.50 – 2.49	Satisfactory
2.50 - 3.49	Good
3.50 - 4.49	Very Good
4.50 - 5.00	Excellent

Also major and minor subjects are given an overall grade according to the table above. The overall grade is the average of all the LUT courses completed by the student in the subject in question, weighted according to the workload of each course.

Students will receive a special mention in their Master's degree (120 ECTS cr) certificate of having carried out their studies in an outstanding way (*oivallisesti*) if their overall grade is at least 4 and the grade for their Master's thesis is 4 or 5. In addition to this, at least 40 ECTS credits included in the degree must be carried out at LUT and graded on a scale of 1 - 5.

International degree students will receive their Master's degree certificate both in English and in Finnish.

As an appendix to the degree certificate, which will be both in Finnish and in English, students will receive a transcript of records in Finnish and English, a Diploma Supplement in English, and on request a separate transcript of courses completed outside Lappeenranta University of Technology.

Students must fill out an application for the degree certificate. The forms and instructions are available at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/index.html.

## **2 Support Services for Studies**

## 2.1 Study Affairs Office

The Study Affairs Office is located on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor of the university's main building. It provides general guidance and services for students in e.g. the following matters:

- registration for the academic year
- registration for courses and exams
- WebOodi
- registration certificates
- study guides
- records of completed courses
- official transcripts of records
- the exam schedule
- degree certificates

You may visit the office from Monday to Thursday between 12.00 and 15.00 and on Friday between 12.00 and 14.00. At other times you can reach the office staff by telephone.

The Study Affairs Office phone numbers are +358 5 621 6061, +358 5 621 6062 and +358 5 621 6063, and you can send e-mail to opinto@lut.fi.

#### **Transcript of Records and Registration Certificate**

You can order a transcript of records in Finnish or English from the Study Affairs Office. A fee of € 2.00 is charged for an official transcript.

You can also ask for a registration certificate if you need to prove you are a registered student at the university. The registration certificate is available in Finnish or English. There are different registration certificates for different purposes, so please mention why you need it.

## 2.2 International and Career Services

The International and Career Services of Lappeenranta University of Technology are in charge of student exchange and international internships, and help students find employment and employers find specialists for various professional tasks.

**International Services** are in charge of the university's international student exchange – both students going abroad to study and those coming to Lappeenranta. Thanks to an extensive cooperation network, LUT students have the opportunity to take part in exchange programmes around the world. International Services provide also guidance and counselling in practical matters to all international students.

Students of Master's degree programmes in English are not, however, entitled to participate in student exchange.

International Services are responsible for the International Business and Technology Management programme. Both international exchange students and LUT's own students may take courses in the programme.

**Career Services** help students land internships, Master's thesis work and other employment as well as international internships. They provide facilities and tools for searching for information on jobs, employers and looking for work. Students may use the telephone, copy machine, fax and computers free of charge. Career Services also cooperate with State Employment Services.

Career Services give students tools for looking for employment and for planning their career. In practice, this means that students are offered training and personal guidance related to job searching and working life. Furthermore, Career Services annually organise various recruitment and corporate events.

LUT's International and Career Services are located in the university's main building, the  $3^{rd}$  floor of the 1st section. The office is open from Monday to Thursday 9.30 – 15.00 and on Friday 9.30 – 14.00.

## 2.3 Origo and the Learning Centre

LUT's Learning Centre supports the university's students and teachers in the development of teaching and learning and in the use of information and communication technology. Students may use facilities and equipment in Origo, and the staff offers assistance in the use of information and communication technology. Origo is located in the university library. There is a large number of computers at the students' disposal, with a variety of software and equipment installed. There is also an exam room.

The Learning Centre supports the development of teaching through different development projects. These projects promote the development of e.g. study guidance, tutoring, the evaluation of teaching and learning and virtual teaching. In addition, the Learning Centre organises training related to the development of teaching for LUT staff members.

## 2.4 Library

The university library is open to the university's students and staff members as well as to people outside the university. The library's services include lending, information services, interlibrary lending, photocopy services and the circulation of journals, magazines and newspapers. The library and Learning Centre staff can help you use the library and search for information.

The library is open during the semesters from Monday to Thursday 8.30 - 18.00 and on Friday 8.30 - 15.30. At other times it is open from Monday to Friday 8.30 - 15.30. Information on changes in the regular opening hours will be posted by the library entrances and on the library's web site.

## **3 General Introduction to the Degrees in Technology**

At Lappeenranta University of Technology, the lower university degree in technology is Bachelor of Science (Technology) worth 180 ECTS credits and the higher university degree is Master of Science (Technology) worth 120 ECTS credits. Students first complete the Bachelor's degree studies, which are followed by the Master's degree studies.

Students are admitted into degree programmes, which lead to these degrees. A degree programme is an entity of courses with scholarly and professional aims. Students specialise in a professional field of technology and its development. The degree programmes at LUT are:

- Degree Programme in Energy Technology
- Degree Programme in Chemical Technology
- Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering
- Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering
- Degree Programme in Information Technology
- Degree Programme in Industrial Engineering and Management
- Degree Programme in Environmental Technology

The degree programmes in English are:

- Master's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering
- Master's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering
- Master's Degree Programme in Information Technology
- Master's Degree Programme in New Packaging Solutions
- Master's Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering

#### **Measurement of Studies**

The studies are measured in ECTS credits (cr). The average annual workload of a student is 1600 hours of work, which is worth 60 ECTS credits. One credit refers to an average input of 26 hours of work by a student. Credits are recorded only in whole numbers, not decimals.

Courses included in the degrees are either compulsory, optional or elective.

#### **Major Subjects**

The degree programmes are divided into major subjects. In the Bachelor's degree, the major studies contain basic and intermediate studies. In the Master's degree, the major studies are advanced studies.

Students must apply for a major subject and the department council decides on admissions. The application period and admissions are usually in the spring semester. Further information will be provided by the departments. If the number of applicants exceeds the number of study places in the major subject, admissions can be based on the applicants' number of credits, grades and professional experience.

#### **Minor Subjects**

Minor studies in the Bachelor of Science (Technology) degree are at least 20 ECTS credits, with the exception of Industrial Engineering and Management where the minor studies in technology are 30 ECTS credits. A minor subject in the degree of Master of Science (Technology) is at least 20 ECTS credits.

Some minor subjects started in the Bachelor's degree studies may be continued in the Master's degree. The minor studies in the Bachelor's and Master's degrees, both worth 20 ECTS credits, will then compose an extensive minor subject (a minimum of 20+20 ECTS credits, or for the technology minor in Industrial Engineering and Management, 30+20 ECTS credits).

There may be restrictions in selecting a minor subject in certain degree programmes. Further details on these restrictions are provided in this guide in the section of each degree programme.

Minor subjects provided by the departments are introduced in this study guide in the section of each department. Minor subjects organised by several departments in cooperation, the Department of Business Administration and the Language Centre are presented in section 4.8.

#### Individual Study Plan (HOPS)

At the beginning of their studies, students prepare an individual study plan (HOPS). The study plan is made for the entire duration of the studies, i.e. until the higher university degree is completed. The departments will give further information on how to prepare and update the individual study plan. Further details are available on the department web sites and from study coordinators and student advisers.

#### **Credit Transfer**

Credits from studies in other Finnish or foreign universities or institutes can be transferred to LUT degrees. In such cases, students must submit an application to the department.

However, the Bachelor of Science (Technology) degree must include at least 90 ECTS credits completed at LUT (80 ECTS credits and a Bachelor's thesis and seminar 10 ECTS credits). Students with a polytechnic degree may substitute a maximum of 120 ECTS credits in their Bachelor's degree based on their previous studies. They would thus need to complete at least 60 ECTS credits at LUT (50 ECTS credits and a Bachelor's thesis and seminar 10 ECTS credits).

A Master's degree (120 ECTS credits) must contain at least 70 ECTS credits completed at LUT (Master's thesis 30 ECTS credits and other studies 40 ECTS credits of which at least 15 must be major studies). A maximum of 30 ECTS credits can be transferred to the M.Sc. degree from a higher university degree in another Finnish university.

Transferred courses will be entered into the student's records and given the grade 'passed' (H).

More information on credit transfer is given by the study coordinators.

#### Internship

The degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology) can include an internship worth 2 ECTS credits. During the internship students learn about their professional field, the workplace and its relationships, conventions, problems and solutions.

The degree of Master of Science (Technology) includes a compulsory internship (at least 2 ECTS credits). Students may receive a maximum of 10 ECTS credits for their internship in the Master's degree. The internship aims at furthering the student's professional skills and teaching the student to apply theoretical knowledge to practical issues. Further information on the extent of the compulsory internship in Master's degree programmes in English – if any required - is given in the section of degree structures of each study programme.

Two weeks of full-time work corresponds to one credit. If the employment relationship is less than 15 working days, it will not be approved as an internship.

Employment prior to the studies may be accepted by the department as an internship if it has not been included in any previous degrees.

Departments give further instructions on internships e.g. on their web site.

The internship is approved by a person assigned by the department. The relevant application form and photocopies of work certificates are submitted to departmental contact persons. Please check the names of contact persons from your department.

#### **Maturity Tests**

Students must take a written maturity test to demonstrate their language skills and how well they know the topic of their thesis. The maturity test is taken in the language in which the student has received his or her education in Finland. If the student has received his or her education in a language other than Finnish or Swedish, the department determines the language of the maturity test. In such cases only the contents of the maturity test is evaluated, not the language.

The maturity test for the Bachelor's degree is supervised and students are not allowed to use reference material. The department sets the date for the maturity test. The test is evaluated by the supervisor of the thesis with regard to the content, and a language specialist appointed by the university with regard to the language.

Students must take a maturity test in connection with their Master's thesis. If the student has demonstrated his or her Finnish or Swedish skills in connection with the Bachelor's degree or another previous university degree, only the content of the maturity test will be evaluated, and the department may decide to accept the presentation given by the student in the Master's degree seminar as the maturity test. Departments may also have other ways of substituting the maturity test.

If a student has not passed the maturity test in the Bachelor's degree or in another previous university degree, he or she must pass a supervised maturity test. No reference material is allowed and both the contents and language will be evaluated.

The contents will be assessed by the 1<sup>st</sup> examiner of the Master's thesis and the language will be evaluated by a language consultant assigned by the university.

The maturity test is evaluated on a scale of passed/failed.

Further instructions on the maturity test are available in the Language Centre study guide and on the department web sites. Students are to sign up for the maturity test in the department's office:

- Energy and Environmental Technology: Tiina Kronqvist, tel. +358 5 621 2730, room 3423, tiina.kronqvist@lut.fi
- Chemical Technology: Judy Hyvönen, tel. +358 5 621 2100, room 2443, judy.hyvonen@lut.fi
- Mechanical Engineering: Riitta Ruokonen, tel. +358 5 621 2436, room 1218A, riitta.ruokonen@lut.fi
- Electrical Engineering: Piipa Virkki, tel. +358 5 621 6700, room 6414, piipa.virkki@lut.fi
- Information Technology: Mari Toitturi, tel. +358 5 621 2817, room 6537, mari.toitturi@lut.fi
- Industrial Engineering and Management: Leena Myyryläinen, tel. +358 5 621 2621, room 4653, leena.myyrylainen@lut.fi

## 3.1 Bachelor of Science (Technology)

The workload of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology) is 180 ECTS cr. The degree usually takes three years of full-time studies to complete. The Bachelor's degree is composed of the following studies:

- general studies, at least 100 ECTS cr or in Industrial Engineering and Management at least 90 cr
- major subject and supporting studies 40-50 ECTS cr
- minor subject, at least 20 ECTS cr or in Industrial Engineering and Management at least 30 ECTS cr
- elective or optional studies 10-20 ECTS cr.

Language and communication studies and the internship are included in general studies. The Bachelor's thesis and the related seminar are usually included in the major studies.

#### **Bachelor's Thesis**

At the end of their lower university studies, students prepare a Bachelor's thesis. The Bachelor's thesis is an independent course or an assignment connected with a course in the student's major studies (which is not included in the course in question). The workload of the thesis and the related seminar is 10 ECTS cr.

The thesis is supervised and examined by the instructor of the course in question or someone else assigned by the department. The thesis is evaluated on the scale excellent (5), very good (4), good (3), very satisfactory (2), satisfactory (1) and failed (0).

The Bachelor's thesis is prepared according to the instructions given by the vice-rector in charge of teaching. Further details are presented at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/instructions\_for\_studying.html .

## 3.2 Master of Science (Technology)

The workload of the degree of Master of Science (Technology) is 120 ECTS cr. The degree usually takes two years of fulltime studies to complete. The Master's degree is composed of the following studies:

- general studies, at least 20 ECTS cr
- major subject and supporting studies 60-70 ECTS cr
- minor subject, at least 20 ECTS cr
- elective or optional studies 10-20 ECTS cr.

Language and communication studies and the internship are included in general studies. The major studies include the Master's thesis, which is worth 30 ECTS cr.

#### Complementary Studies for Students Admitted Directly into a Master's Programme

If a student has been admitted into the university only to complete the Master's degree (120 ECTS cr), the department in question may require complementary studies depending on the student's previous education. The student may need to carry out up to 60 ECTS credits of complementary studies. They are not included in the Master's degree, but are an addition to it.

#### **Master's Thesis**

The Master's thesis is the final project of the Master's degree studies. It demonstrates the student's knowledge of a scientifically or socially important topic related to his or her professional field. The Master's thesis is a research project which requires approximately 6 months of work and it is worth 30 ECTS credits. The Master's thesis is related to the student's major subject and its topic is agreed on by the supervisor and the student together.

The department council confirms the topic of the thesis, assigns a supervisor and a second examiner, and grades the thesis. The Bachelor's degree and possible complementary studies must be completed before applying for the approval of the thesis topic. Other conditions are specified in the instructions for preparing a Master's thesis issued by the vice-rector.

The Master's thesis can also be a group project of two or more students. However, in such cases one should be able to distinguish the parts of the thesis prepared independently by each student. These parts should be evaluated separately. The thesis can be prepared in Finnish, Swedish or English. Permission for using other languages is granted by the department council.

The thesis is evaluated on the scale excellent (5), very good (4), good (3), very satisfactory (2), satisfactory (1) and failed (0).

Before starting their thesis, students must read the related instructions given by the vice-rector in charge of teaching. The Master's thesis instructions can be found in Chapter 11 and at http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/instructions\_for\_studying.html .

## 3.3 Postgraduate Degrees

After the Master's degree, LUT offers good possibilities for completing the postgraduate degrees of Licentiate of Science (Technology) and Doctor of Science (Technology).

The licentiate degree usually requires two years of full-time studies. The doctoral degree, on the other hand, requires approximately four years of full-time studies. The workload of the postgraduate studies is 70 ECTS credits, which is divided into 40-45 ECTS credits of major studies and 25-30 ECTS credits of supporting studies. The studies are composed of courses organised by a graduate school or equivalent, university courses, literature exams or other scientific courses. In addition, postgraduate students must prepare a licentiate thesis or a doctoral dissertation, which is defended in a public examination.

If you wish to take part in postgraduate studies, you should consult the professor of the major subject in question and submit your application to the department council. The rector decides whether or not to grant the right to postgraduate studies after hearing the department council.

Further information on postgraduate studies is available at http://www.lut.fi/en/international\_students/postgraduate\_students/index.html

## 4 Master's Degree Programme in Information Technology

Master's Degree Programme in Information Technology is a two-year programme in English meant for both Finnish and foreign students, who have a Bachelor's degree in Information Technology, Computer Science or equivalent discipline. The programme is worth of 120 ECTS credits and includes coursework of 90 ECTS credits and a Master's thesis of 30 ECTS credits, leading to a Master of Science in Technology degree.

## 4.1 The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme

The aim of the Master's Degree Programme is to prepare the student professionally and academically in those areas of information technology, which are required in positions in industry. Another aim of the Master's Degree Programme is to provide the student with the readiness to undertake post-graduate studies and independent studies in some area of information technology.

## 4.2 Professional Scope of the Master's Degree Programme

The professional scope of the Master's Degree Programme is diverse and rapidly developing. Information systems in industry form a key area in which information processing and telecommunication is combined. Depending on the chosen field of specialisation, the graduate's tasks may include software design and implementation, product design and development as well as specific application of information technology, computational modelling and electronics in monitoring, design and control of production systems. Furthermore, a graduate may also work in the field of research, consulting, sales, and teaching as well as their own business.

## 4.3 Fields of Specialisation

The following alternative fields of specialisation and major subjects are available at LUT

- 1. Information Processing
- 2. Communications Engineering
- 3. Technomathematics
- 1. Students of Information Processing get a broad idea of the applications and methods of information processing as well as information processing systems and their design. Advanced studies focus on intelligent information processing and its applications. The graduates can work in:
  - Research and development of information processing systems and software
  - Project planning and management
  - Research and teaching in universities
- 2. Students of Communications Engineering gain knowledge and will become experts in the following areas:
  - Design, development and maintenance of communications systems
  - Development of communications software and hardware products

Students will get specialized in designing and implementing communications software. They will gain in-depth view of network architectures including wired, wireless and optical networks. Students will lean how to develop secure services to wireless terminals. In courses related to Parallel and Distributed Computing students will learn the basic concepts of parallel computing and different ways to harness the power of various parallel computer platforms. Students gain knowledge on parallel algorithms and deepen it on more advanced courses. Existing programming skills will be enhanced to utilize parallel methods in distributed and shared memory machines by implementing algorithms on our laboratory's parallel computing environment. Various changing themes relating to parallel computing and data communications are discussed in seminar courses.

- 3. Students of Technomathematics are trained to apply computational methods, mathematical models and advanced data-tools to problems in technical development, industrial research and different tasks of information processing in society. The students will be trained to tackle tasks in many fields and areas including
  - Measurements, experiments and intelligent data-analysis
  - Modelling and simulation of systems and processes
  - Production management and process monitoring/control
  - Financial models, risk analysis and decision support systems

Study programme is a combination of information technology, applied mathematics and modelling skills. The student will select two of the following study modules: Computational Modelling of Technical Systems, Theory of Applied Analysis, Data Analysis and Stochastics and Discrete and Fuzzy Models and Methods. Also a supporting module in information technology is included.

## 4.4 Students starting in Master's Degree Programme are expected to have following skills

#### Information Processing

Students majoring in Information Processing are expected to have a command of engineering mathematics, especially statistics, matrix calculations and numerical methods. The students are expected to be able to program and justify a choice of data structures and algorithms that solve a given information processing problem. Furthermore, the students must have basic knowledge in theoretical computer science as well as understanding of information technology as a whole including hardware, operating systems, and software levels.

A student in information processing must be able to design and implement a program that solves an information processing problem based on a given specification. A student must be able to work both independently and as a part of a team in different kinds of projects. The education is given in English, thus good communication skills in English are necessary both orally and in writing.

#### **Communications Engineering**

Students with major in Communications Engineering are expected to master engineering mathematics, especially statistics, discrete mathematics, and trigonometric series. From physics the areas covered are both electronics and wave motion. A student is expected to have basic knowledge in wired and wireless communication systems and in protocols in communications.

A student should be able to design and implement a program that is transferring information between two or more computers or terminals. She can work independently and act as a responsible member of a group. She is able to communicate in English both orally and in written form.

#### Technomathematics

Students entering technomathematics are assumed to have a BSc in applied mathematics, computer science or information technology. The students should have basic knowledge in computers including data structures, algorithms and some programming skills. Furthermore, the students must have basic knowledge in information technology as a whole including hardware, operating systems, familiarity with PC work station and basic data tools.

Regarding mathematics the student should master calculus, also in functions of several variables. He/she is assumed to know basics of matrices, linear algebra, differential equations and optimization, numerical algorithms, statistics and probability. Knowledge of discrete models, fuzzy models and methods is of great advantage. It is assumed that student has knowledge in physics covering basic phenomena in mechanics, electricity, thermal and wave dynamics.

Independence, team work and communication skills are important. The education is given in English, thus good communication skills in English are necessary both orally and in writing.

## 4.5 Degree structure of the Master's Degree Programme in Information Technology

## Master of Science 120 ECTS cr

	ECTS cr
Studies in Science	20,0 - 22,0
Major Subject	29,0 - 30,0
Supporting Studies for Major Subject	6,0 - 11,0
Minor Subject	20,0 (min.)
Elective Studies	10 - 12,0
Master's Thesis	30,0
Total	120,0 (min.)

Elective studies: Any course given in Lappeenranta University of Technology can be included in elective studies. We recommend courses given by the department of Information Technology and Finnish for Foreigners –language courses.

### 4.5.1 Information Processing

#### Studies in Science 20 ECTS cr

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ki7119000	Academic Seminar for International Programs	1	1 – 2	6
Ko4000300	Introduction to MSc Studies	1	1 – 2	1
Ti5212500	Object-Oriented Programming	1	1 – 2	5
Ti5213000	Unix and System Programming	1	2 – 3	5
Ti5319500	Research Methods	1	1	3

#### Major in Information Processing 29 ECTS cr

29 ECTS credits from the following list should be selected, with at least 3 of the courses marked with (\*.

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5216000	Pattern Recognition (*	1	3 – 4	7
Ti5216100	Machine Vision (*	2	1 – 2	7
Ti5216200	Active and Robot Vision (*	1 – 2	1 – 2	7
Ti5216300	Evolutionary Algorithms (*	1 – 2	1 – 3	5
Ti5317000	Parallel Computing	1 – 2	1 – 2	6
Ti5414100	Statistics II	1 – 2	2	3
Ti5416200	Numerical Analysis II	1	4	3

#### Supporting Studies for Major 11 ECTS cr

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5213100	Introduction to Machine Vision and Machine Learning	1	3 – 4	6
Ti5216400	Languages, Compilers and Interpreters	1	3 – 4	5

## Minor Subject 20 ECTS cr

One of the r	ninors should be selected	
	Communications Engineering	
or	Technomathematics	
or	Business Administration	
-		_

#### Master's Thesis 30 ECTS cr

Elective studies 10 ECTS cr

## 4.5.2 Communications Engineering

#### Studies in Science 20 ECTS cr

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ki7119000	Academic Seminar for International Programs	1	1 – 2	6
Ko4000300	Introduction to MSc Studies	1	1 – 2	1
Ti5212500	Object-Oriented Programming	1	1 – 2	5
Ti5315000	Network Programming	1	2 – 3	5
Ti5319500	Research Methods	2	1	3

#### Major in Communications Engineering 30 ECTS cr Compulsory , 15 cr

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5315800	Communications Software and Architectures	1	1 – 2	5

Ti5315900	Communications Software Laboratory Work	1	3 – 4	5	
Ti5312700	Network Design and Traffic Engineering	1	3 – 4	5	

### Elective courses, 15cr

Student must choose 15 cr from the following list:

List of Selectal	List of Selectable Courses		per.	ECTS cr
Ti5317411	Distributed Object Programming	2	1 – 2	6
Ti5318800	Secured Communications	1 – 2	3 – 4	6
Ti5319600	Research Methods, Laboratory Project	2	2 – 4	5
Ti5318300	Wireless Service Engineering	2	1	5
Ti5317000	Parallel Computing	1	1 – 2	6
Ti5319600	Parallel Programming	1	2 – 3	5
Ti5317300	Advanced Parallel Computing	1 – 2	3 – 4	5
Ti5317200	Design of Parallel Algorithms	1 – 2	3 – 4	5

Supporting Studies for Major, 10 cr

Student must choose 10 cr from the following list:

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5213000	Unix and System Programming	1 – 2	2 – 3	5
Ti5213100	Introduction to Machine Vision and Machine Learning	1	3 – 4	6
Ti5216300	Evolutionary Algorithms	1 – 2	1 – 3	5
Ti5217000	Information System Research	1	1 – 2	7
Ti5416200	Numerical Analysis II	1	4	3
Ti5416600	Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic	1 – 2	2	6
Ti5414100	Statistics II	1 – 2	2	3
Ti5414200	Simulation	1	1	4
Ti5414400	Logic and Discrete Methods	1	4	4

#### Minor Subject 20 ECTS cr

One of the	minors should be selected	
	Information Processing	
or	Technomathematics	
or	Business Administration	

#### Master's Thesis 30 ECTS cr

Elective studies 10 ECTS cr

## 4.5.3 Technomathematics

## Studies in Science 22 ECTS cr

		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ki7119000	Academic Seminar for International Programs	1	1 – 2	6
Ko4000300	Introduction to MSc Studies	1	1 – 2	1
Ti5319500	Research Methods	2	1	3
Ti5414300	Differential Equations	1	3	5
Ti5414400	Logic and Discrete Methods	1	4	4
Ti5414700	Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces	1 – 2	1	3

## Major in Technomathematics 30 ECTS cr

Courses marked with (\* are compulsory.

## Two of the four modules should be selected, 15 ECTS credits from both:

Module 1: Com	putational Modelling of Technical Systems	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5414200	Simulation	1 – 2	1	4
Ti5416100	Integral Transforms	1	4	3
Ti5416200	Numerical Analysis II (*	1	4	3
Ti5416300	Nonlinear Optimization (*	1	4	4
Ti5416700	Fuzzy Engineering	1	4	6
Ti5417600	Advanced Mathematical Methods	1 – 2	1 – 4	3-6
Module 2: Theo	ry of Applied Analysis	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5413300	Complex Analysis (*	1	3	3
Ti5416100	Integral Transforms (*	1	4	3
Ti5416600	Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic	1 – 2	2	6
Ti5417100	Stochastic Theory and Models	1	3 – 4	3
Ti5417300	Functional Analysis (*	1 – 2	2	3

Ti5417600	Advanced Mathematical Methods	1 – 2	1 – 4	3 – 6
Module 3: Data	a Analysis and Stochastics	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5414100	Statistics II (*	1 – 2	2	3
Ti5414200	Simulation	1	1	4
Ti5416400	Discrete Optimization (*	1	4	4
Ti5416500	Statistical Analysis in Modelling (*	1 – 2	2	3
Ti5417100	Stochastic Theory and Models	1	3 – 4	3
Ti5417200	Design of Experiments	1	4	3
Ti5417400	Fuzzy Data Analysis	1	3	6
Ti5417600	Advanced Mathematical Methods	1 – 2	1 – 4	3 – 6
Module 4: Disc	crete and Fuzzy Models and Methods	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5416400	Discrete Optimization (*	1	4	4
Ti5416600	Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic (*	1 – 2	2	6
Ti5416700	Fuzzy Engineering	1	4	6
Ti5417400	Fuzzy Data Analysis	1	3	6
Ti5417500	Fuzzy Decision Making	1 – 2	2	6
Ti5417600	Advanced Mathematical Methods	1 – 2	1 – 4	3 – 6
Cumporting St	udios for Major C ECTS or			
Supporting St	udies for Major 6 ECTS cr	vear	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5417800	Case Study Cominer	<u>1 – 2</u>	<u>1 – 4</u>	
115417600	Case Study Seminar	1 - 2	1 – 4	6
Minor Subject	20 ECTS or			
	ors should be selected			
	Information Technology			
or	Information Processing			
or	Communications Engineering			

or Communications Engineering or Business Administration

## Master's Thesis 30 ECTS cr

Elective studies 12 ECTS cr

## 4.5.4 Minor Subject 20 ECTS cr

## Information Processing

Ti5213100Introduction to Machine Vision and Machine Learning13-46Ti5216400Languages, Compilers and Interpreters13-45	Compulsory 11	ECTS cr	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5216400 Languages, Compilers and Interpreters 1 3 – 4 5	Ti5213100	Introduction to Machine Vision and Machine Learning	1	3 – 4	6
	Ti5216400	Languages, Compilers and Interpreters	1	3 – 4	5

Elective 9 ECT	S cr	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5212500	Object-Oriented Programming	1 – 2	1 – 2	5
Ti5213000	Unix and System Programming	1 – 2	2 – 3	5
Ti5216000	Pattern Recognition	1	3 – 4	7
Ti5216100	Machine Vision	2	1 – 2	7
Ti5216200	Active and Robot Vision	2	1 – 2	7
Ti5216300	Evolutionary Algorithms	1 – 2	1 – 3	5

## **Communications Engineering**

Compulsory 10	ECTS cr	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5315000	Network Programming	1	2 – 3	5
Ti5315800	Communications Software and Architecture	1	1 – 2	5

Elective 10 ECT	<sup>-</sup> S cr	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5312700	Network Design and Traffic Engineering	1	3 – 4	5
Ti5316500	Performance Analysis in Telecommunication Systems	1	1 – 2	5
Ti5317000	Parallel Computing	1	1 – 2	6
Ti5317100	Parallel Programming	1	2 – 3	5
Ti5317200	Design of Parallel Algorithms	1 – 2	3 – 4	5
Ti5317300	Advanced Parallel Computing	1 – 2	3 – 4	5
Ti5317411	Distributed Object Programming	2	1 – 2	6
Ti5318800	Secured Communications	1 – 2	3 – 4	6
Ti5319600	Research Methods, Laboratory Project	2	2 – 4	5

## Technomathematics

Compulsory 10 ECTS cr		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5414200	Simulation	1	1	4
Ti5414700	Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces	1 – 2	1 – 3	3
Ti5416100	Integral Transforms	1	4	3

Elective 10 EC	Elective 10 ECTS cr		per.	ECTS cr
Ti5413300	Complex Analysis	1	3	3
Ti5414100	Statistics II	1 – 2	2	3
Ti5414300	Differential Equations	1	3	5
Ti5414400	Logic and Discrete Methods	1	4	4
Ti5416200	Numerical Analysis II	1	4	3
Ti5416300	Nonlinear Optimization	1	4	4
Ti5416400	Discrete Optimization	1	4	4
Ti5416500	Statistical Analysis in Modelling	1 – 2	2	3
Ti5416600	Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic	1 – 2	2	6
Ti5416700	Fuzzy Engineering	1	4	6
Ti5417200	Design of Experiments	1	4	3
Ti5417400	Fuzzy Data Analysis	1	3	6

## Information Technology

Compulsory 10 ECTS cr		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5212500	Object-Oriented Programming	1 – 2	1 – 2	5
Ti5216300	Evolutionary Algorithms	1 – 2	1 – 3	5

Elective 10 ECTS cr		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ti5213100	Introduction to Machine Vision and Machine Learning	1	3 – 4	6
Ti5216000	Pattern Recognition	1	3 – 4	7
Ti5216400	Languages, Compilers and Interpreters	1	3 – 4	5
Ti5316500	Performance Analysis in Telecommunication Systems	1 – 2	1 – 2	5
Ti5317000	Parallel Computing	1 – 2	1 – 2	6

## **Business Administration**

compulsory 20 ECTS cr		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ka6720050	Cross-Cultural Marketing Strategies	1-2	2	5
Ka6720100	Integrated Marketing Communication	1-2	4	5
Ka6720150	Internationalization of the Firm	1-2	3	5
Ka6720250	Global Digital Marketing	1-2	2	5

## 4.6 The Courses offered in English

## Information Processing

		ECTS cr
Ti5212500	Object-Oriented Programming	5
Ti5213000	Unix and System Programming	5
Ti5213100	Introduction to Machine Vision and Machine Learning	6
Ti5216000	Pattern Recognition	7
Ti5216100	Machine Vision	7
Ti5216200	Active and Robot Vision	7
Ti5216300	Evolutionary Algorithms	5
Ti5216400	Languages, Compilers and Interpreters	5
Ti5217000	Information Systems Research	7

## Communications Engineering

		ECTS cr
Ti5312700	Network Design and Traffic Engineering	5
Ti5315000	Network Programming	5
Ti5315800	Communications Software and Architecture	5
Ti5315900	Communication Software Laboratory Work	5
Ti5316500	Performance Analysis of Telecommunication Systems	5
Ti5316701	Group Work Course on Communications Software	8
Ti5317000	Parallel Computing	6
Ti5317100	Parallel Programming	5
Ti5317200	Design of Parallel Algorithms	5
Ti5317300	Advanced Parallel Computing	5
Ti5317411	Distributed Object Programming	6
Ti5318300	Wireless Service Engineering	5

Ti5318800	Secured Communications	6
Ti5319500	Research Methods	3
Ti5319600	Research Methods, Laboratory Project	5

## Technomathematics

		ECTS cr
Ti5413300	Complex Analysis	3
Ti5414100	Statistics II	3
Ti5414200	Simulation	4
Ti5414300	Differential Equations	5
Ti5414400	Logic and Discrete Methods	4
Ti5414700	Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces	3
Ti5416100	Integral Transforms	3
Ti5416200	Numerical Analysis II	3
Ti5416300	Nonlinear Optimization	4
Ti5416400	Discrete Optimization	4
Ti5416500	Statistical Analysis in Modelling	3
Ti5416600	Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic	6
Ti5416700	Fuzzy Engineering	6
Ti5417100	Stochastic Theory and Models	3
Ti5417200	Design of Experiments	3
Ti5417300	Functional Analysis	3
Ti5417400	Fuzzy Data Analysis	6
Ti5417500	Fuzzy Decision Making	6
Ti5417600	Advanced Mathematical Methods	3 - 6
Ti5417700	Modelling Methodology in Process Engineering	5
Ti5417800	Case Study Seminar	6

# 4.6.1 Course descriptions

Ti5212500	OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	5 ECTS cr
	Oliokeskeinen ohjelmointi	
	Course will be lectured the last time in fall 2006.	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ville Kyrki	
Aims	To introduce advanced concepts and techniques of object-or to apply these techniques in practice.	iented programming. To teach hov
Contents	Basics of Java. Run-time object model. Reusability. Containe Reflection. Serialization. Distributed objects. Design patterns	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 28 h, 1st period.	
	Practical assignment, 2nd period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, exercises and practical assignment 50 %.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
	Eckel, B.: Thinking in Java, Prentice Hall.	
	Gamma, E. et. al.: Design Patterns, Addison-Wesley.	
Prerequisites	Ti5212200 Tietorakenteet ja C-kieli, Ti5212400 Olio-ohjelmoi	nnin perusteet.
Ti5213000	UNIX AND SYSTEM PROGRAMMING	5 ECTS cr
	Unix ja systeemiohjelmointi	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 2-3	

Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 2-3
Lecturer	Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Joni Kämäräinen
Aims	To familiarize the student with advanced methods of Unix employment, based mainly on C and
	shell programming.
Contents	Shells, commands and scripts. Filters and interpreted languages. System calls and library
	functions for I/0 operations. Threads, processes and basic interprocess communication.
	Streams, sockets, network fundamentals.
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 28 h, homeworks, 2nd period.
	Terminal project, 3rd period. Exam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Homeworks and project.
Course Material	Kernighan, B.W., Pike, R.: The UNIX Programming Environment, Prentice-Hall, 1984.
	Stevens, W.R.: Advanced Programming in the UNIX Environment, Addison- Wesley, 1997.
	Robbins, K.A., Robbins, S.: Practical UNIX Programming, Prentice-Hall, 1996.
	Glass, G., Ables, K.: UNIX for Programmers and Users, Prentice-Hall, 1999.
Prerequisites	Ti5212200 Tietorakenteet ja C-kieli, Ti5212600 Käyttöjärjestelmät.

Ti5213100	INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE VISION AND MACHINE 6 ECTS cr LEARNING
	Johdanto konenäköön ja koneoppimiseen
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3-4
Lecturer	Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Joni Kämäräinen
Aims	Students should know the application areas, restrictions, and structure of machine vision systems. Students should be able to operate on digital images: capture images and extract basic visual information from them. Students should know the basics of machine learning and approaches to decision making using computer.
Contents	Applications of machine vision. Parts of machine vision system and their properties. Basics of digital imaging and image processing. Applications of machine learning. Describing intelligence and decision making in a computer. Approaches: statistical, rule-based, decision trees, neural networks, continuous-value problems, clustering, decision-support systems. Expert systems.
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, homeworks, 3rd period. Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, homeworks, 4th period. Exam.
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %. Homeworks.
Course Material	Davies, E.R.: Machine Vision, 3rd Edition, Elsevier, 2005. Mitchell, T.M.: Machine Learning, McGraw-Hill, 1997.
Prerequisites	Matematiikka A and B, Ti5210210 Ohjelmoinnin perusteet A or Ti5210220 Ohjelmoinnin perusteet B.

Ti5216000	PATTERN RECOGNITION	7 ECTS cr
	Hahmontunnistus	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ville Kyrki	
Aims	The course has three basic aims: firstly to understand the field of pa	attern recognition in general,
	secondly to get familiar with pattern recognition techniques, and thi	rdly to obtain the ability to
	apply techniques to applications.	
Contents	Introduction. Bayesian inference and statistical pattern recognition.	
	pattern recognition. Decision tree, syntactic and structural approach	nes. Context-dependent
	classification. Reinforcement learning. Unsupervised learning.	
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.	
	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Practical assignment. Ex	am.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, exercises 50 %. Practical assignment.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
	Duda, R.O., Hart, P.E., Stork, D.G.: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 20	
	Theodoridis, S., Koutroumbas, K.: Pattern Recognition, Academic F	
Prerequisites	Matematiikka A and B, Ti5212200 Tietorakenteet ja C-kieli, Ti5413	
	Recommended Ti5213100 Introduction to Machine Vision and Mac	hine Learning, Ti5413600
	Numeerinen analyysi I, Ti5413700 Matriisilaskenta.	

Ti5216100	MACHINE VISION 7 ECTS	cr
	Konenäkö	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Heikki Kälviäinen	
Aims	To introduce students to the field of machine vision and image analysis and its appl	lication
	areas.	
Contents	Digital image processing: digital image, image transforms, image enhancement, im compression. Image analysis: segmentation, representation and description, recognition, recog	
	interpretation. Hardware, software and applications.	
Course Work	Lectures 16 h, exercises 14 h, seminar presentations 5 h, 1st period.	
	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, seminar presentations 7 h and practical assignments	s, 2nd period.
	Exam.	•
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignments.	
Course Material	Gonzalez, R.C., Woods, R.E.: Digital image processing, Prentice-Hall, 2002.	
	Jain, A.K.: Fundamentals of digital image processing, Prentice-Hall, 1989.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5212700 Tietokonegrafiikan perusteet, Ti5213100 Introduction to	Machine
-	Vision and Machine Learning, Ti5216000 Pattern Recognition, Sa2810600 Applied	

ACTIVE AND ROBOT VISION	7 ECTS cr
Aktiivi- ja robottinäkö	
Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.	
DI 1, Period 1-2	
Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ville Kyrki	
To understand the theoretical basis and motivation to use ge to know the applications of vision in robotics, and to know the practice.	
Vision in Robotics. Imaging models and calibration. Coordina primitives. Single and multi-view geometry. Pose estimation. servoing.	
5	
	ent. Exam.
Trucco, E., Verri, A.: Introductory Techniques for 3-D Compu	ter Vision, Prentice-Hall, 1998.
Matematiikka A and B, Ti5210210 Ohjelmoinnin perusteet A perusteet B.	
Recommended Ti5213100 Introduction to Machine Vision an Tilastomatematiikka I, Ti5413600 Numeerinen analyysi I, Ti5	
EVOLUTIONARY ALGORITHMS	5 ECTS cr
Evoluutioalgoritmit	
	<ul> <li>Aktiivi- ja robottinäkö</li> <li>Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.</li> <li>DI 1, Period 1-2</li> <li>Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ville Kyrki</li> <li>To understand the theoretical basis and motivation to use ge to know the applications of vision in robotics, and to know the practice.</li> <li>Vision in Robotics. Imaging models and calibration. Coordina primitives. Single and multi-view geometry. Pose estimation. servoing.</li> <li>Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period.</li> <li>Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignm 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, exercises 50 %. Practical assignment.</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> <li>Trucco, E., Verri, A.: Introductory Techniques for 3-D Comput Matematiikka A and B, Ti5210210 Ohjelmoinnin perusteet A perusteet B.</li> <li>Recommended Ti5213100 Introduction to Machine Vision an Tilastomatematiikka I, Ti5413600 Numeerinen analyysi I, Ti5</li> </ul>

Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.) Jouni Lampinen
Aims	Familiarize with the basics and applications of evolutionary algorithms. Learn to apply,
	implement, and modify evolutionary algorithms. Learn their application areas and restrictions.
	Learn to apply evolutionary algorithms to complex problems and to solve practical problems in
	the student's own specialization.
Contents	Introduction to evolutionary algorithms and their applications. Evolutionary algorithms in
	learning, intelligent, adaptive, and self-organizing systems. Structure, components, and
	characteristics of evolutionary algorithms. Genetic algorithms and evolutionary strategies.
	Evolutionary problem solving, searching, and optimization. Design and implementation of an
	information system applying evolutionary algorithms. Practical problem solving using
	evolutionary algorithms.
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, 1st period. Exercises 10 h, 2nd period.
	Project work seminars 7 h, 2nd period. Project work. Exam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Project work.
Course Material	Haupt, R.L., Haupt, S.E.: Practical Genetic Algorithms, Wiley, 1998.
	Eiben, A.E., Smith, J.E.: Introduction to Evolutionary Computing, Springer-Verlag, 2003.
	Price, K.S., Storn, R.M., Lampinen, J.A.: Differential Evolution, A Practical Approach to Global
	Optimization, Springer, 2005.
	Other material given in lectures.
Prerequisites	Programming using a procedural language, e.q. C, FORTRAN, Pascal, Basic, etc., Ti5210210
	Ohjelmoinnin perusteet A, Ti5212200 Tietorakenteet ja C-kieli.
	Recommended Ti5212300 Algoritmien suunnittelu, Ti5416300 Nonlinear Optimization.

Ti5216400	LANGUAGES, COMPILERS AND INTERPRETERS 5 ECTS cr	
	Kielet, kääntäjät ja tulkit	
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 3-4 Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Joni Kämäräinen	
Aims Contents	To familiarize the student with theory of compilers and languages for selected formal langu Languages and grammars. Regular languages and lexical analysis. Introduction to parsing Tools for compiler generation. Syntax directed translation, attribute grammars, intermediate representation. Machine independent optimization.	
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period. Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h and a terminal project, 4th period. Exam.	
Evaluation Course Material	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Project. Aho, A.V., Sethi, R., Ullman, J.D.: Compilers: Principles, Techniques, and Tools, Addison Wesley, 1987.	
Prerequisites	Ti5212000 Tietojenkäsittelyn perusteet I, Ti5212200 Tietorakenteet ja C-kieli, Ti5212300 Algoritmien suunnittelu.	

Ti5217000	INFORMATION SYSTEMS RESEARCH	7 ECTS cr
	Tietojärjestelmien tutkimus	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Erja Mustonen-Ollila	
Aims	Getting familiar with the IS research methods, the IS research approaches, reference literature, data collection, data validation, and data reliability issues, statistical analyses, a research proposal and a scientific report writing procedures. Promoting the publishing procedures, and understanding the different stages of the research process. Applying qualitative and quantitative research approaches, and discovering the proper research questions or the hypotheses, and the research problems. Finding out the suitable research organisations, or partners, and a research topic. The main goal is that the student is capable independently together with the supervisor to continue her/his M.Sc. and/or Ph.D. research study in the area of Information Systems, Software	
Contents	Engineering, or some reference disciplines. Qualitative and quantitative research. IS research methods, and approach conceptual framework, the research models, and the concepts. Data gath validation and reliability. Measurement. Statistical processing of observati philosophies and philosophical methods. Scientific writing and the process content of the research proposal. The content of a working paper. Publica	ering techniques, data ons. Research of writing. The
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period. Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h , 2nd period. Practical assignment (research proposal). Exam.	·
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, practical assignment 50 %.	
Course Material	Mumford, Hirshheim, Fitzgerald, Wood-Harper (ed.): Research Methods in 1985.	Information Systems
	Nissen, HE., Klein, H.K., Hirschheim, R. (ed.): Information Systems Rese Approaches & Emergent Traditions, 1991. Boland, R.J., Hirschheim, R.A. (ed.): Critical Issues in Information System	
	1987. The Information Systems Research Challenge (Harvard 1989):	
	Vol. 1: Qualitative Research Methods (ed. Cash, J.I., Lawrence, P.R.),	
	Vol. 2: Experimental Research Methods (ed. Benbasat, I.), Vol. 3: Survey Research Methods (ed. Kraemer, K.L.).	
	Järvinen, P.: On Research Methods, Opinpaja, 2004.	
	Scientific articles in each of the sub areas.	
Prerequisites	Ti5214000 Ohjelmistotuotanto.	
Ti5312700	NETWORK DESIGN AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	5 ECTS cr
	Verkkosuunnittelu	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Assistant, M.Sc. (Tech.) Oleg Chistokhvalov	ommunication
Aims	To make students familiar with fundamental methods in the design of tele	communication
Contents	networks and traffic engineering. Introduction to the network planning problem, network algorithms, network	reliability, capacity
Course Work	planning, network optimization, and traffic engineering. Lectures 7 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.	
	Lectures 7 h, exercises 14 h and practical assignment, 4th period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 50 %, exercises 50 %. Practical assignment.	
	Robertazzi, T.G.: Planning Telecommunication Networks, IEEE Press, 19	00
Course Material	RODERAZZI, L.G., FIANNING LEECONNUNICATION NETWORKS. IEEE FIESS, 19	99.

Ti5315000	NETWORK PROGRAMMING	5 ECTS cr
	Tietoliikenneohjelmointi	
Year and Period	TkK 3. Period 2-3	
Lecturer	D.Sc. (Tech.) Jouni Ikonen	
Aims	Understand problematics of networked applications. At described in standards.	pility to read and implement protocols
Contents	Use of Internet Protocol in communications programmi usage and event-based programming. Sy layers, parallelism and security in network according standards.	nchronous and asynchronous operations
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, exercises 10 h, 2nd period.	
	Exercises 8 h, 3rd period.	
	6 practical assignments. Final assignment. Assignment	ts can not be combined from multiple
Evaluation	years. 0 – 5. Practical assignments 70 %, final assignment 30	%. Exercises.

Course Material	Stevens, W.R.: Unix Network Programming, The Sockets Networking API, Vol. 1, 3rd Ed.,
	Prentice Hall, 2004.
	Internetworking with TCP/IP Vol. 3: Client-Server Programming and Application, Linux/POSIX
Prerequisites	Socket Version (Comer, D.E., Stevens, D.), 2000. C-language. Basic unix workstation usage skills.
	Recommended Ti5213000 Unix and System Programming, Ti5312500 TCP/IP -perusteet.
Ti5315800	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE AND ARCHITECTURE 5 ECTS cr
	Tietoliikenneohjelmistot
loar and Daried	DI 1. Devied 1.2
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2 Assistant, M.Sc. (Tech.) Oleg Chistokhvalov
Aims	To give a student the basic knowledge about software, design and development.
Contents	Message Sequence Chart, Finite State Machines, Petri Nets, Specification and Description Language, Abstract Syntax Notation 1, Protocol Design, Implementation and Verification, Protocol Layering Concept, Client/Server Paradigm, Protocol Standards.
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period.
	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, project assignment, extra tasks, 2nd period.
	Exam.
Evaluation Course Material	0 – 5. Exam 70 %, project 30 %. Lecture hand-outs.
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5214000 Ohjelmistotuotanto, Ti5312000 Tietoliikennetekniikan perusteet 1,
_	Ti5312300 Tietokoneverkot ja datasiirto.
Ti5315900	COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE LABORATORY WORK 5 ECTS cr
	Protokollaohjelmointi
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4
ecturer	Assistant, M.Sc. (Tech.) Oleg Chistokhvalov
lims	To give a student the basic knowledge about a practical definition and realisation of
	communications and ability to apply this knowledge for the carrying out of software communications.
Contents	The course includes practical laboratory assignments that deal with usage, design and
	implementation of protocol software. Protocol software design, implementation, and testing
	using C/C++/Java programming languages in a development environment (CVOPS/OVOPS/JVOPS).
Course Work	Laboratory demonstrations 14 h, 3rd period.
	Laboratory demonstrations 14 h, practical assignment, 4th period.
Evaluation	Project passed/failed.
Course Material Prerequisites	Lecture hand-outs. Ti5315800 Communications Software and Architecture.
lerequisites	Recommended Ti5212200 Tietorakenteet ja C-kieli, Ti5212400 Olio-ohjelmoinnin perusteet,
	Ti5213000 Unix and System Programming, Ti5312000 Tietoliikennetekniikan perusteet 1,
	Ti5312300 Tietokoneverkot ja datasiirto.
Ti5316500	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF 5 ECTS cr
	TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
	Suorituskykyanalyysi
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2
ecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Arto Kaarna
Aims	To describe the basic methods for modelling of computer and telecommunication systems.
Contents Course Work	Markov Chains, Stochastic Petri Nets, Queueing Systems. Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period.
	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period. Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h and practical assignment, 2nd period. Exam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.
Course Material	Ghanbari, M. et al: Principles of Performance Engineering for Telecommunication and
	Information Systems, CRC Press, 1997. Cassandras, C.G., Lafortune, S.: Introduction to Discrete Event Systems, Kluwer Academic
	Publishers, 1999.
Ti5316701	GROUP WORK COURSE ON COMMUNICATIONS 8 ECTS cr
Ti5316701	GROUP WORK COURSE ON COMMUNICATIONS       8 ECTS cr         SOFTWARE       Tietoliikenteen ryhmätyökurssi

	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-4
Lecturer	Part-time teacher, Petri Heinilä Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Arto Kaarna
Aims	To exercise skills and knowledge on large project work on protocol and software development, implementing communications software systems. To study different methods in communications software specification, design and implementation. The course is very practical.
Contents	Particular communications software system is specified, designed and implemented with different methods (eg. UML, SDL, Java, C, C++, CVOPS). Software system is implemented as a large multi group project work during the year. The implementations made have to be working together.
Course Work	Lectures 6 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period. Lectures 4 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Lectures 4 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period. Lectures 4 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Independent group work 150 h. Course is given only if there are enough students enrolled.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Activity 30 %, implementations 50 %, group work 20 %.
Course Material	Will be announced on lectures.
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5212400 Olio-ohjelmoinnin perusteet, Ti5213000 Unix and System
	Programming, Ti5214100 Ohjelmistotuotannon menetelmät, Ti5214400 Projektinhallinta,
	Ti5315000 Network Programming, Ti5315800 Communications Software and Architecture.

Ti5317000	PARALLEL COMPUTING	6 ECTS cr
	Rinnakkaislaskennan perusteet	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Jari Porras	
Aims	Student understands the meaning, concepts as well as application computing. He/she also knows different architectures and their us simple parallel programs and utilize parallel methods on their ow	sage. Student can implement
Contents	Emerging need for parallel computing, parallel architectures and performance meters and scalability as well as a general view of penvironment.	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period.	
	Seminars 21 h, exercises 14 h, practical assignments, 2nd perio	d. Exam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, presentation 25 %, practical assignments 25	%.
Course Material	Grama, A. et al.: Introduction to Parallel Computing, Addison-We	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5212600 Käyttöjärjestelmät, Ti5213000 Unix a	nd System Programming.

Ti5317100	PARALLEL PROGRAMMING	5 ECTS cr
	Rinnakkaisohjelmoinnin perusteet	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Assistant, M.Sc. (Tech.) Jani Peusaari	
Aims	Student knows the difference between sequential and parallel pro-	
	advanced programs using multiple programming models. Studen	
	features, e.g. optimized communication and load balancing, of pa	
Contents	also use specific tools that aid in debugging and analyzing parall Principles of parallel programming, differences between process	
Coments	cluster of workstations as a parallel programming environment. F	
	libraries (PVM, MPI) and shared memory libraries (POSIX thread	
	analysis of parallel programs.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, practical assignments, 3rd period.	
	Exercises 14 h, practical assignments, 4th period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Practical assignments 100 %.	
Course Material	Foster, I.: Designing and building parallel programs, Addison-We	
	Andrews, G.: Foundations of Multithreaded, Parallel and Distribu	ted Programming, Addison-
	Wesley, 2000.	
	Pacheco, P.: Parallel programming with MPI, Morgan Kaufmann	
	Butenhof, D.: Programming with POSIX threads, Addison-Wesle	•
	Chandra R. et al.: Parallel Programming in OpenMP, Morgan Ka	utman Publ., 2001. Lecture
Deserve and alters	hand-outs.	a d Oracta en Des ana anaire a
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5212600 Käyttöjärjestelmät, Ti5213000 Unix a	na System Programming,
	Ti5317000 Parallel Computing.	

Ti5317200	DESIGN OF PARALLEL ALGORITHMS	5 ECTS cr	
	Rinnakkaisalgoritmien suunnittelu		
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.		
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4		
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Jari Porras		
Aims	Student knows the obstacles and methods of parallel algorithm design. Through these skills student can solve problems and implement algorithms that solve those problems in parallel environments.		
Contents	Methods for the parallel algorithm design, design and analysis o algorithms in different parallel environments. Algorithms are sele		
Course Work	Lectures, discussions 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.		
	Lectures, discussions 14 h, exercises 14 h, practical work, 4th p	eriod. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam, discussions, practical work.		
<b>Course Material</b>	Jaja, J.: An Introduction to Parallel Algorithms, Addison-Wesley,	1992.	
	Grama, A. et al.: Introduction to Parallel Computing, Addison-W		
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5212300 Algoritmien suunnittelu, Ti5317000 F		
•	Parallel Programming.		

Ti5317300	ADVANCED PARALLEL COMPUTING	5 ECTS cr
	Rinnakkaislaskennan jatkokurssi	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.	
Year and Period	DI 1-2, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Jari Porras	
Aims	Gives an advanced view to the problems and needs of parallel	computing in the modern world
Contents	Selected each year separately.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, discussions, group works, 3rd p	eriod.
	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, discussions, group works, pract	
	Exam.	0
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam, discussions, group works, practical assignment.	
Course Material	Will be announced on lectures.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5317000 Parallel Computing, Ti5317100 Par	allel Programming.

Ti5317411	DISTRIBUTED OBJECT PROGRAMMING	6 ECTS cr
	Hajautettu objektiohjelmointi	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Part-time teacher, Petri Heinilä	
	Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Jari Porras	
Aims	To introduce the student to the object-oriented design and open distributed processing based digital communication architectures and design methodology.	
Contents	Object-oriented systems, application level distribution and architectures in communication, remote procedure calls, service and interface descriptions, application data representation, object discovery services, related design patterns. Some (eg. CORBA, WebServices) distributed programming environment implementation is used to express concepts and practices of the distributed system.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, homeworks, 1st period. Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, homeworks, project work, 2nd period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project work 36 %, homeworks 14 %.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5212400 Olio-ohjelmoinnin perusteet, Ti5214000 Ohjelmistotuotanto, Ti5312000 Tietoliikennetekniikan perusteet 1, Ti5315000 Netwo Programming.	
Ti5318300	WIRELESS SERVICE ENGINEERING	5 ECTS cr
	Langattomien palveluiden tekniikka	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.	

Year and Period	DI 2, Period 1-2
Lecturer	Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Pekka Jäppinen
Aims	To understand the challenges that wireless communication technologies and mobile devices

Contents	Wireless service types: fixed services, mobile Internet services, ad hoc services, mobile p2p, ubiquitous services, environment services. The service perspective to mobile devices and wireless network technologies. Service discovery methods. Service enhancing technologies: adaptation and
	personalisation, context awareness, location.
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, demonstrations 14 h, exercises 14 h, practical assignment, 1st period.
	Practical assignment, 2nd period. Exam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, practical assignments 50 %.
Course Material	Will be announced on lectures.
Prerequisites	Ti5312600 Siirtyvä tietoliikenne, Ti5315000 Network Programming.
-	Recommended Ti5315200 Symbian-ohjelmointi, Ti5315800 Communications Software and
	Architecture.

Ti5318800	SECURED COMMUNICATIONS	6 ECTS cr	
	Suojatut tietoyhteydet		
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.		
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2		
Lecturer	Senior Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Pekka Jäppinen		
Aims	To learn how to secure the communication channel betweer	n communicating devices.	
Contents	Security risks against communication channel. Creation of secure communication channel.		
	Cryptographic methods: Symmetric and asymmetric encrypt	tion algorithms, hash functions, key	
	exchange methods. Authentication methods. Digital signatu	res.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period.		
	Lectures 8 h, seminars 20 h, practical assignment, 2nd period	od. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 40 %, seminars 30 %, practical assignment 30	%.	
Course Material	Trappe W., Washington L.C.: Introduction to Cryptography v	with Coding Theory.	
	Schneier, B.: Applied Cryptography, Wiley, 1996.		
	Kerttula, E.: Tietoverkkojen tietoturva, 2. painos, Edita, 2000	).	
	Lecture hand-outs.		
Prerequisites	Ti5313500 Tietoturvan perusteet.		
-	Recommended Ti5312500 TCP/IP -perusteet, Ti5315000 N	etwork Programming.	

Ti5319500	RESEARCH METHODS	3 ECTS cr
	Tutkimusmenetelmät	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Arto Kaarna	
Aims	To familiarize the student with the research work and the basic m	ethods in research. To prepare
	the student to the research approach of her/his master's thesis.	
Contents	Research work, philosophy of research. Research process. Desig	ning research. research
	questions and hypothesis. Qualitative and quantitative research n	
	work.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, practical assignment, 1st period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 50 %, practical assignment 50 %.	
Course Material	Creswell, J.W.: Research Design: Qualitative, Quantitative, and M	lixed Methods Approaches.
	SAGE, 2003.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Hirsjärvi, S., Remes, P., Sajavaara, P.: Tutki ja kirjoita, 10. painos, Tammi, 2004.	
	Research reports.	, . ,
Prerequisites	B.Sc. studies finished.	
•		
Ti5319600	RESEARCH METHODS, LABORATORY PROJECT	5 ECTS cr
	Tutkimusmenetelmät, laboratorioprojekti	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2-4	
Lecturers	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Heikki Kälviäinen,	
Lecturers	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Arto Kaarna	
Aims	To execute a well-defined research task in the laboratory of Inform	nation Processing or
Ainis	Communications Engineering.	nation recessing of
Contents	Research work in the topic defined by the laboratory. When starti	ng the course contact one of
VUILEIILS	the professors. Reporting and a seminar presentation of the work	
Course Work	Participation in the work of the research group, 2nd - 4th period.	implemented.
Evaluation		
Course Material	Passed/failed. Research report and seminar presentation. Literature related to the research topic, agreed with the supervisor of the work.	
Prerequisites	Ti5319500 Research Methods finished, excellent grades in studie	
	research work.	

Ti5413300	COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3 ECTS cr
	Kompleksianalyysi	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3	
Lecturer	Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	
Aims	Give the students the necessary knowledge of complex analysis r applications.	needed in technical
Contents	Complex number arithmetics and roots. Complex functions, also a Derivative of a complex function and analytical functions. Complex theorem and Residue theorem.	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %.	
<b>Course Material</b>	Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 8th Ed., Part D	).
Prerequisites	Recommended Matematiikka A and B.	

Ti5414100	STATISTICS II	3 ECTS cr
	Tilastomatematiikka II	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2	
Lecturer	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö	
Aims	To give the students deeper understanding about statistical hyper distributions of several variables, and multiple regression analys	0,
Contents	Basic data analysis. Statistical inference: hypothesis testing. No of several variables. Correlation. Curve fitting and nonlinear regr analysis. Elements of time series analysis and decision theory. I methods.	ession. Multiple regression
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, assignment, 2nd period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 70 %, assignment 30 %.	
Course Material	Will be announced on lectures.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.	

Ti5414200	SIMULATION	4 ECTS cr
	Simulointi	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	
Aims	The course gives an introduction to the concepts of discrete simula together with numerical examples.	ation models and methods
Contents	Basic concepts, discrete and continuous systems. Random number by random numbers. Statistical and empirical distributions for ever examples: queuing systems, storage size optimization. Building nu with Matlab.	nt generation. Application
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, practical assignment, 1st period. Ex	kam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.	

Ti5414300	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	5 ECTS cr
	Differentiaaliyhtälöt	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	
Aims	The course introduces the basic concepts of ordinary and p with numerical solution methods.	artial differential equations together
Contents	Linear and nonlinear ordinary differential equations. Initial a Stability and phase space presentation of solutions. Numeri equations with Matlab solvers. Basic types of partial differen diffusion/heat, wave equations. Numerical solutions with ser examples from different engineering fields.	ical solutions for ordinary differential ntial equations: advection,
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 28 h, practical assignment, 3rd per	riod. Exam.
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.	
Prerequisites	Matematiikka A and B. Recommended Ti5413700 Matriisila	skenta.

Ti5414400	LOGIC AND DISCRETE METHODS	4 ECTS cr
	Logiikka ja diskreetit menetelmät	
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 4	
ecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Jorma K. Mattila	
lims	To introduce essential methods of logic and discrete mathematics	s for computer science. A
	student can use these methods in formal environments of computer science and related topics	
Contents	The course consists of classical logic and resolution method, inductive, recursional and	
	relational methods for computer science. Graphs and trees, grammars, formal languages	
	parsing are included in the course. Resolution method for non-classical logics is considered. Applications of number theory to computer science are also considered.	
Course Work	Applications of number theory to computer science are also considered. Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %.	
Course Material	Grassmann, W.K., Tremblay J-P.: Logic and Discrete Mathematic	cs. A Computer Science
	Perspective, Prentice Hall, 1996.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413400 Diskreetit mallit ja menetelmät.	
Ti5414700	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND NORMED SPACES	3 ECTS cr
	Lineaarialgebra ja normiavaruudet	
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 1	
ecturer Aims	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö Essentials of linear analysis in normed spaces and principles whi	ch are needed to understand
	methods of applied mathematics.	
Contents	Vector spaces and linear operators. Linear subspaces and project	
	convergence. Function spaces. Banach spaces, Lp-spaces. Inne	r product and orthogonality.
	Hilbert spaces. Theory of matrices, eigenvalues and spectral dec	omposition. Applications in
Course Work	systems and signal analysis, numerical methods, optimization. Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period. Exam.	
valuation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %.	
ourse Material	Lay, D.: Linear Algebra and its Applications, Addison-Wesley, 20	00.
	Kreyszig, E.: Introductory Functional Analysis with Applications, V	
	Reddy, B.D.: Introductory Functional Analysis, with applications to	o Boundary Value Problems
	and Finite Elements, Springer, 1998.	
	Ti5413700 Matriisilaskenta.	
Prerequisites		nsforms.
rerequisites	Ti5413700 Matriisilaskenta. Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra	nsforms.
	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS	nsforms. <b>3 ECTS cr</b>
	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra	
<b>Ti5416100</b>	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS Integraalimuunnokset	
<b>Fi5416100</b> Tear and Period	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4	
Ti5416100 Year and Period .ecturer	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period .ecturer	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.	3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Nims	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a	3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period ecturer tims Contents	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.	3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period ecturer Nims Contents Course Work	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.	3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Nims Contents Course Work Evaluation	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.	3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Nims Contents Course Work Evaluation	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in
Ti5416100 (ear and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.	<b>3 ECTS cr</b> solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993.
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Lims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in
Ti5416100 Year and Period ecturer tims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.	<b>3 ECTS cr</b> solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993.
Ti5416100 Year and Period A ecturer A model Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 Year and Period	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         Numeerinen analyysi II         DI 1, Period 4	<b>3 ECTS cr</b> solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993.
Ti5416100 Year and Period A ecturer A model of the sector of the sect	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         Numeerinen analyysi II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 (ear and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 (ear and Period Lecturer	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         Numeerinen analyysi II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 (ear and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 (ear and Period Lecturer Aims	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving differential equations on a computer.	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in h-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 (ear and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 (ear and Period Lecturer	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         Numeerinen analyysi II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving differential equations on a computer.         Numerical integration, Newton-Cotes quadrature, Gaussian quad	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Lims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 Year and Period Lecturer Lims	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving differential equations on a computer.	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Lims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 Year and Period Lecturer Lims	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving differential equations on a computer.         Numerical integration, Newton-Cotes quadrature, Gaussian quad Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, linear multis	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr
Ti5416100 Year and Period ecturer Sontents Sourse Work Valuation Sourse Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 Year and Period ecturer Sontents Sontents	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         Numeerinen analyysi II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving differential equations on a computer.         Numerical integration, Newton-Cotes quadrature, Gaussian quad Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, linear multis methods, stiffness and how to deal with it. Numerical solution of s equations. Laplace equation, finite difference methods, finite elemmatrix computations.	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr g ordinary and partial rature, Romberg integration. tep methods, Runge-Kutta simple partial differential
Ti5416100 Year and Period Lecturer Lims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5416200 Year and Period Lecturer Lims	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5416100 Integral Tra         INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS         Integraalimuunnokset         TkK 3, Period 4         Lecturer responsible: Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         To show how different transform techniques are used in order to problems.         Laplace transform, Fourier transform, z-transform. Examples of a engineering problem solving.         Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 100 %.         Kreyszig, E.: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley, 1999.         James, G.: Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics, Addisor Recommended Matematiikka A and B.         NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II         Numeerinen analyysi II         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         An introduction to methods of numerical integration and to solving differential equations on a computer.         Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, linear multis methods, stiffness and how to deal with it. Numerical solution of sequations. Laplace equation, finite difference methods, finite elemeters	3 ECTS cr solve certain engineering pplications of transforms in n-Wesley, 1993. 3 ECTS cr g ordinary and partial rature, Romberg integration. tep methods, Runge-Kutta simple partial differential

Course Motorial		
Course Material Prerequisites	Will be announced on lectures. Matematiikka A and B.	
relequisites	Recommended Ti5413600 Numeerinen analyysi I, Ti5413700 Matriisilaskenta.	
Ti5416300	NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION	4 ECTS cr
	Epälineaarinen optimointi	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2000.	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 4	
Lecturer	Lecturer, Lic.Phil. Sirkku Parviainen	
Aims	The course introduces the concepts of nonlinear optimization and provides the basic skills for	
Contents	formulating and solving nonlinear optimization tasks. Formulation of optimization models. Classification of optimization problems. Optimization of a function of one variable. Optimality criteria in unconstrained and constrained optimization. Line	
	search methods, unconstrained multivariate optimization metho optimization. Methods for global optimization. Principles of evol	
	to stochastic optimization. Optimization software tools, examples with Matlab.	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, homework, 4th period. Exam.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.	
Course Material	Will be announced on lectures.	
Prerequisites	Matematiikka A and B, Ti5413600 Numeerinen analyysi I.	
	Experience in programming or using mathematical software rec	quired.
Ti5416400	DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION	4 ECTS cr
	Diskreetti optimointi	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 4	
Lecturer	Lecturer, Lic.Phil. Sirkku Parviainen	
Aims	To introduce the student to discrete or combinatorial optimization	
Contents	Discrete optimization problems. Algorithms and computational of	
	problems and NP-complete problems. Integer linear programmi	
	Traveling salesman problem: solution with branch&bound and h	
	packing problems: solution with heuristics and dynamic program	
Course Work	algorithms and simulated annealing methods in discrete optimiz Lectures 28 h, exercises 28 h, 4th period. Practical assignment	
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.	
Course Material	Will be announced on lectures.	
Prerequisites	Experience in programming or using mathematical software rec	auired.
	Recommended Ti5413400 Diskreetit mallit ja menetelmät, Ti54	
Ti5416500	STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN MODELLING	3 ECTS cr
113410300	Mallien tilastollinen analyysi	5201301
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	
Aims	Introduction to the methods of estimating reliability of modelling	
Contents	Errors and uncertainty in experimental data. Uncertainty in mod	
	results. Bayesian approach for parameter estimation and invers	se problems, Monte Carlo
	(MCMC) methods for nonlinear models.	
Course Work Evaluation	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. Exam.	
Prerequisites	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Matematiikka A and B, Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.	
	Recommended Ti5414200 Simulation.	
Ti5416600	FUZZY SETS AND FUZZY LOGIC	6 ECTS cr
	Sumeat joukot ja sumea logiikka	
	The course will be lectured next time during the academic	year 2006 – 2007.
Voor and Dariad	DI 1 Deried 2	
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 2 Professor, Ph.D., Jorma K. Mattila	
_ecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Jorma K. Mattila	

Aims	To introduce mathematics of fuzzy systems. The student will learn the relations between crisp and fuzzy sets and those between algebras of crisp and fuzzy sets, some function algebras, lattices of membership functions and the basic things of L-sets. The student will learn also non- classical logics and some basic things of mathematical fuzzy logic basing on Lukasiewicz
	algebras.
Contents	The course consists of concept of fuzziness, some algebras of fuzzy sets, fuzzy quantities, logical aspects of fuzzy sets, operations of fuzzy sets, relations, universal approximation, and
Course Work	fuzzy modelling and control. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. Exam.
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.
Course Material	Nguyen, H.T., Walker, E.A.: A First Course in Fuzzy Logic, 2nd Ed., Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2000.
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät.
Ti5416700	FUZZY ENGINEERING6 ECTS cr
	Sumea teknologia
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 4
Lecturer	Ph.D. Jari Kortelainen
Aims	To introduce fuzzy systems in engineering environment. The student will learn function
	approximation methods with fuzzy systems and how to model and solve control problems and
	learn some image processing methods. Finally, fuzzy cognitive maps are introduced.
Contents	Fuzzy sets and relations. Fuzzy functions and rule-based systems. Mamdani fuzzy system and
	Sugeno-Tagaki fuzzy system. Universal approximator theorem. Fuzzy control. Fuzzy controllers
Course Work	in applications. Some image processing techniques. Fuzzy cognitive maps with applications. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period. Practical assignment. Exam.
Evaluation	0 - 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.
Course Material	Bandemer, H., Näther, W.: Fuzzy Data Analysis, Kluwer Academic Publ., 1992.
	Kosko, B: Fuzzy Engineering, Prentice-Hall, 1996.
	Passino, K.M., Yurkovich, S.: Fuzzy Control, Addison-Wesley, 1998.
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic.
Ti5417100	STOCHASTIC THEORY AND MODELS 3 ECTS cr
115417100	
	Stokastiikan teoriaa ja malleja
	DI 1, Period 4
Year and Period Lecturer	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö
- · ·	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems
Lecturer	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.
Lecturer Aims	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty. Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.
Lecturer Aims	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty. Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series
Lecturer Aims	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty. Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of
Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty. Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.
Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty. Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods. Virtual course.
Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö</li> <li>To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.</li> <li>Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.</li> <li>Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.</li> <li>Virtual course.</li> <li>Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam.</li> </ul>
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty. Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods. Virtual course.
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	<ul> <li>Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö</li> <li>To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.</li> <li>Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.</li> <li>Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.</li> <li>Virtual course.</li> <li>Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam.</li> <li>0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.</li> <li>Will be announced on lectures.</li> <li>Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.</li> </ul>
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	<ul> <li>Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö</li> <li>To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.</li> <li>Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.</li> <li>Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.</li> <li>Virtual course.</li> <li>Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.</li> <li>Will be announced on lectures.</li> </ul>
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	<ul> <li>Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö</li> <li>To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.</li> <li>Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.</li> <li>Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.</li> <li>Virtual course.</li> <li>Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.</li> <li>Will be announced on lectures.</li> <li>Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.</li> <li>Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.</li> </ul>
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti HeiliöTo present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods. Virtual course. Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %. Will be announced on lectures. Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I. Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS3 ECTS cr
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	<ul> <li>Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö</li> <li>To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.</li> <li>Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.</li> <li>Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.</li> <li>Virtual course.</li> <li>Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.</li> <li>Will be announced on lectures.</li> <li>Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.</li> <li>Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.</li> </ul>
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti HeiliöTo present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods. Virtual course. Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %. Will be announced on lectures. Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I. Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS3 ECTS cr
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti HeiliöTo present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods. Virtual course. Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.Will be announced on lectures. Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I. Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS3 ECTS crKoesuunnitteluLectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.         Brownian motion, introduction to lto-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.         Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.         Will be announced on lectures.         Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.         Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS         Ja ECTS cr         Koesuunnittelu         Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period Lecturer	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.         Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.         Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.         Will be announced on lectures.         Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.         Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS <b>3 ECTS cr</b> Koesuunnittelu         Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.         Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.       Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam.         0 - 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.       Will be announced on lectures.         Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.       Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS 3 ECTS cr         Koesunnittelu         Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4       Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         Introduction to the basic concepts for efficient planning of experiments.
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.         Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.         Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam.         0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.         Will be announced on lectures.         Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.         Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS <b>3 ECTS cr</b> Koesuunnittelu         Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.         Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.       Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.         Will be announced on lectures.       Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.         Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS       3 ECTS cr         Koesuunnittelu       Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4       Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         Introduction to the basic concepts for efficient planning of experiments.       Importance of experimental design, minimization of prediction uncertainty. Basic factorial designs: 2N, Central Composite designs for regression analysis. Variance analysis for qualitative factors. The Taguchi principles. Experimental optimisation of engineering processes.
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales. Brownian motion, introduction to lto-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.       Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.         Will be announced on lectures.       Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.         Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS 3 ECTS cr         Koesuunnittelu         Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4         Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         Introduction to the basic concepts for efficient planning of experiments.         Importance of experimental design, minimization of prediction uncertainty. Basic factorial designs: 2N, Central Composite designs for regression analysis. Variance analysis for qualitative factors. The Taguchi principles. Experimental optimisation of engineering processes.
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö         To present theory of stochastics and advanced statistical methods for understanding systems and phenomena containing randomness and uncertainty.         Theory of stochastics applicable to modelling and analysing systems where randomness is inherent in a non-trivial way. Stochastic processes, conditional expectations and martingales.         Brownian motion, introduction to Ito-integral and stochastic differential equations. Time series and ARMA-models. Regression and linear statistical models. Analysis and identification of nonlinear statistical models. Bayesian and MCMC methods.         Virtual course.       Lectures (web) 14 h, exercises 12 h, project assignment, 4th period. Self-study material. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 50 %, project assignment 50 %.         Will be announced on lectures.       Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I.         Recommended Ti5414100 Statistics II, Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.         DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS       3 ECTS cr         Koesuunnittelu       Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.         DI 1, Period 4       Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario         Introduction to the basic concepts for efficient planning of experiments.       Importance of experimental design, minimization of prediction uncertainty. Basic factorial designs: 2N, Central Composite designs for regression analysis. Variance analysis for qualitative factors. The Taguchi principles. Experimental optimisation of engineering processes.

Ti5417300	FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS	3 ECTS cr
	Funktionaalianalyysi	
	Lectured every eccend year only next time 2006 2007	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2006 - 2007.	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2	
Lecturer Aims	Lecturer, Ph.D. Matti Heiliö	modern theory and methods in
AIIIIS	Principles of functional analysis giving a basis for understanding applied mathematics.	modern theory and methods in
Contents	Hilbert spaces and Banach spaces. Measures and Lebesgue inter calculus of variations and optimal control. Integral transforms. Ele linear systems theory. Sobolev norms, variational principle and w Introduction to stochastic differential equations.	ements of wavelet theory and
Course Work Evaluation	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Exam. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %.	
Course Material	Kreyszig, E.: Introductory functional analysis with applications, W Reddy, B.D.: Introductory Functional Analysis, with applications to	
	and finite elements, Springer, 1998. Curtain, R.F., Pritchard, A.J.: Functional analysis in modern appli Press, 1977.	
	Rao, R.M., Bopardikar, A.S.: Wavelet transforms, Introduction to	theory and applications,
Prerequisites	Addison-Wesley, 1998. Ti5414700 Linear Algebra and Normed Spaces.	
-	Recommended Ti5413300 Complex Analysis, Ti5413600 Numee	erinen analyysi I, Ti5416100
	Integral Transforms.	
Ti5417400	FUZZY DATA ANALYSIS	6 ECTS cr
	Data-analyysiä sumeassa ympäristössä	
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.	
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 3	
Lecturer Aims	Ph.D. Jari Kortelainen	Llearn how to model and
AIIIIS	To introduce theoretical aspects of data analysis. The student wil analyze uncertainty in different problem settings.	riearn now to model and
Contents	Fuzzy sets and relations. Uncertainty measures. Qualitative and data. Introduction to possibility theory and generalized measure t	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period. Practical assignment. I	Exam.
Evaluation Course Material	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Bandemer, H., Näther, W.: Fuzzy Data Analysis, Kluwer Academic Publ., 1992.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzz	
Ti5417500	FUZZY DECISION MAKING	6 ECTS cr
115417500	Päätöksenteko sumeassa ympäristössä	0 2013 01
	Lectured every second year only, next time 2007 - 2008.	
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 2	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Jorma K. Mattila	
		t will learn approximate
	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screenir	
Aims	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screening perspectives on fuzzy decision making.	
Aims Contents	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screenir	ng systems and some
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screening perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.	ng systems and some Exam.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screening perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment.	ng systems and some Exam. 2000.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screenin perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Fullér, R.: Introduction to Neuro-Fuzzy Systems, Physica-Verlag, Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzz	ng systems and some Exam. 2000. ry Sets and Fuzzy Logic.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screenin perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Fullér, R.: Introduction to Neuro-Fuzzy Systems, Physica-Verlag, Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzz	ng systems and some Exam. 2000.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screenin perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Fullér, R.: Introduction to Neuro-Fuzzy Systems, Physica-Verlag, Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzz	ng systems and some Exam. 2000. ry Sets and Fuzzy Logic.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screening perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Fullér, R.: Introduction to Neuro-Fuzzy Systems, Physica-Verlag, Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzz	ng systems and some Exam. 2000. ry Sets and Fuzzy Logic.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ti5417600	To introduce decision making in a fuzzy environment. The studer reasoning, fuzzy neural networks, fuzzy clustering, fuzzy screenin perspectives on fuzzy decision making. The central methods of fuzzy inference and decision making. Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment. 0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment. Fullér, R.: Introduction to Neuro-Fuzzy Systems, Physica-Verlag, Recommended Ti5414500 Sumeat menetelmät, Ti5416600 Fuzz	ng systems and some Exam. 2000. Ly Sets and Fuzzy Logic. <b>3 - 6 ECTS cr</b>

Contents	This elective course will demand reading literature and working or projects which can be individually chosen according to students in	
	challenge. The topic may be for example optimization, numerical	
	theory of algorithms, wavelet theory, etc.	
Course Work	Self study material, exam and/or report.	
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam and/or report 100 %.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ti5413200 Vektorikentät, Ti5413600 Numeerinen	analyysi I, Ti5413700
	Matriisilaskenta.	
T:E 447700		
Ti5417700	MODELLING METHODOLOGY IN PROCESS ENGINEERING	5 ECTS cr
	Mallinnus prosessitekniikassa	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario	
Aims	The course provides an overview to the concepts and techniques	of mathematical modelling in
	process engineering.	C C
Contents	Types of modelling: empirical and physicochemical models and th	
	of uncertainty in experimental data. Basic concepts of regression	
	Building physicochemical models for engineering processes from	
	various mathematical tools to formulate and numerically solve mo	
	curve fitting and parameter estimation. Examples from data analy	
	and paper technology, chemical engineering, and signal processing	ng among others. Examples
	and exercises with Matlab.	
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period. Lectures 21 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Practical assignment.	- ver
Evaluation	0 – 5. Exam 100 %. Practical assignment.	zxam.
Course Material	Giordano, F., Weir, M., Fox, W.: A First Course in Mathematical M	Indelling Brooks/Cole
	Publishing, 1997.	locening, brooks/cole
	Borrelli, R., Coleman, C.: Differential Equations: A Modeling Pers	pective John Wiley & Sons
	2003.	
	Svobodny, T.: Mathematical Modeling for Industry and Engineerin	g, Prentice Hall. 1998.
Prerequisites	Matematiikka A and B.	g, <u> </u>
•	Recommended Ti5413500 Tilastomatematiikka I, Ti5413600 Num	eerinen analyysi I, Ti5413700
	Matriisilaskenta, Ti5414300 Differential Equations.	
Ti5417800	CASE STUDY SEMINAR	6 ECTS cr
113417000		0 2013 01
	Sovelletun matematiikan erikoistyöt	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-4	
-		

Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 1-4 Professor, Ph.D. Heikki Haario
Aims	The course gives an introduction to independent scientific work by presenting seminar works from different fields of applied mathematics.
Contents	The course works in a seminar form. Each student receives a project work topic and presents the problem as well as the work plan in the beginning. Typically, the topics cover modelling problems from different engineering fields, together with numerical solutions. Solution methods for the project work problems are discussed during the course. At conclusion, the participants present their project works.
Course Work	Exercises 14 h, 1st period. Exercises 14 h, 2nd period. Exercises 14 h, 3rd period. Exercises 14 h, 4th period. Extended project work. Seminar is held in each period.
Evaluation	Passed/failed. To pass the course student must attend 7 weeks and present his/her project work.
Prerequisites	Matematiikka A and B. Recommended Ti5413600 Numeerinen analyysi I, Ti5413700 Matriisilaskenta, Ti5417700 Modelling Methodology in Process Engineering.

# **5 Master's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering**

The Master's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering is a higher university degree programme in English designed to educate international experts in the field of power and automation technologies and forest and energy market industry.

## 5.1 The aim of the programme

The programme is specifically aimed at students who wish to receive multiple and goal-directed training in electrical engineering technology. It focuses on preparing students to be professionally and academically prepared to address the needs of international entrepreneurial companies seeking for networking opportunities in a globalizing market.

## 5.2 The structure of the programme

Depending on the level and extent of studies the student has obtained from his or her home university and based on his or her field of interest and specialization, for every admitted student will be composed an individual study program. The International Master's Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering is structured of following subject blocks:

đ	Major Subject (incl. Major Studies and Master's Thesis) and Minor subject  Master's Thesis on major subject 30 ECTS credits			
Ŭ S				
Master Science (Technolog)	Electrical Engineering Major subject Industrial Electronics	Electrical Engineering Major subject Electricity Distribution and Market	Electrical Engineering Major subject Physics	Minor subject
ΞωĘ	Select a major subject			

One major and one minor subject have to be chosen from the technology fields in electrical engineering (industrial electronics, electricity distribution or physics). Economics and languages must be chosen as a minor subject only.

## **5.3 Course Descriptions**

Sa2710201	POWER EXCHANGE GAME FOR ELECTRICITY MARKETS	3 ECTS cr
	Sähkökaupan pörssipeli	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2-3	
Lecturer	Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jarmo Partanen	
Aims	The course deepens the student's knowledge of the practical planning and implementation of electricity trade in the form of game training.	
Contents	Planning of the procurement and sale of electricity, OTC markets, physical and financial products of power exchange, risk management on the electricity markets.	
Course Work	8 h of lectures, 40 h of game training that is carried out once a week in teams, 2nd and 3rd period. A final report in writing.	
Evaluation	0 - 5, final report in writing 100%	
Course Material	Material to be distributed during the lectures.	
Prerequisites	Sa2710400 Electricity Market.	
Sa2710401	ELECTRICITY MARKET	5 ECTS cr
	Sähkömarkkinat	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jarmo Partanen	
Aims	The course gives the student a basic knowledge of the fundamentals of electricity trade and the electricity distribution business as well as of the related objectives and implementations.	
Contents	The development of electricity markets, loads on the electricity network power exchange, electricity trade, balance management, the fundamine regulation of distubition business.	ork and load forecasts,
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 1st period. Independent studies. W	ritten examination.

Evaluation0 - 5, examination 100%.Course MaterialMaterial to be distributed during the lectures.

Sa2710501	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION TECHNOLOGY	8 ECTS cr	
	Sähkönjakelutekniikka		
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2-3		
Lecturer	Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jarmo Partanen		
Aims	The course provides the student with in-depth knowledge of the design and use of distributio		
Contents	networks. Network design; the use, protection, and automation of distribution networks; information		
Soments	systems of distribution companies.		
Course Work	42 h of lectures, 28 h of tutorials, 2nd and 3rd period. Assignment. Written examination.		
Evaluation	0 - 5, examination 100%.		
Source Material	Satisfactorily completed assignment required. Lakervi. Holmes: Electricity distribution network design (where applicable).		
Jourse Material	Lakervi, Holmes: Electricity distribution network design (where applicable). Lakervi: Sähkönjakeluverkkojen suunnittelu, Otatieto.		
Prerequisites	Students are required to have completed Sa2710700 Introduction t	to Electrical Power Systems	
•	Sa2710600 Electrical Power Transmission, and have attended the		
	Electricity Markets.		
		5 ECTS cr	
Sa2710601	ELECTRICAL POWER TRANSMISSION Sähkönsiirtotekniikka	5 EC 15 Cr	
	Sankonsintotekniikka		
ear and Period	DI 1, Period 2		
ecturer	Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jarmo Partanen		
lims	This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of the design and use of electricity		
	transmission networks.		
Contents	The description of the electricity transmission system. Frequency a Calculation of load flow, fault currents and stability in a meshed net		
	Relay protection.	twork. DC power transier.	
Course Work	24 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 2nd period. Written examination.		
Evaluation	0 - 5, examination 100%.		
Course Material	Mörsky: Voimalaitosten yhteiskäytön tekniikka (Otatieto Moniste 549).		
Prerequisites	Mörsky: Relesuojaustekniikka. (Otatieto, moniste 540). Students are required to have completed Sa2720000 Electric Circu	uits and attended the lecture	
lerequisites	of Sa2710700 Introduction to Electrical Power Systems.		
Sa2720400	DESIGN OF AN ELECTRICAL MACHINE	6 ECTS cr	
	Sähkökoneen suunnittelu		
		(-)(2.2)	
	Suomenkielinen opetusmoniste sekä suomenkieliset harjoitus	stentavat ovat saatavilla.	
ear and Period	DI 2, Period 1		
_ecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen		
Aims	The course will give the student a basic knowledge of the thorough calculation of an elect		
	machine as well as the skills required in finding structural solutions based on desired machine		
	characteristics. Further, the students are trained to compare these solutions by calculating, to utilise mathematical software in calculation, and to analyse the machine characteristics by		
	measurements. The students are also acquainted with simulations		
	mechanical aspects of the machine design.		
Contents	The magnetic circuit of an electric machine, the windings of an electric		
	structure of the electric motor on the motor characteristics, calculat		
	equivalent circuit from the dimensions of the machine, effective val different machine types, principles of electric machine design (indu		
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 28 h of tutorials, 1st period.		
	The design assignment of an electric machine. Written examination	٦.	
Evaluation	0 - 5, written examination 100%. Satisfactorily completed assignment		
Course Material	Pyrhönen: Design of a rotating electric machine (Pyörivän sähköko	neen suunnitteleminen).	

Sa2720600	POWER ELECTRONICS	6 ECTS cr	
	Tehoelektroniikka		
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2		
Lecturer	Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Lasse Laurila		
Aims	The course provides the student with a good general knowledge of the different basic circuits in		
	modern power electronics. The course acquaints students with		
	different switch-mode converters and inverters. In addition, the		
	the joint operation of static converters and load as well as the nucleon converters and possibilities for reducing these interferences.	etwork interferences caused by	
Contents	Operation of the main circuits of different power converters: rec	tifiers (single and three-phase).	
	DC-DC switch mode converters and power supplies (buck, boo		
	forward), inverters (single and three-phase), resonance convert		
	and operation. Pulse width modulation (PWM). Harmonic comp	onents. Simulation of power	
Course Work	electronic circuits. 14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 1st period		
Course work	14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 2nd period. Written examination	on	
Evaluation	0 - 5, written examination 100%		
<b>Course Material</b>	Mohan, Undeland, Robbins: Power Electronics, converters, app	lications, and design, where	
	applicable.	-	
Prerequisites	Sa2720000 Electric Circuits. Sa2720900 Power Electronics Con		
	derivation (esp. sine and cosine functions). FFT. Laplace transf	orms.	
Sa2721010	SEMINAR COURSE IN ELECTRICAL DRIVES	4 ECTS cr	
	The course is designed for students of the international Ma		
	electrical engineering and for students and postgraduate so fundamental principles of electrical drives. It is an intensive		
	Sähkökäytöt and will be lectured only if required.		
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1		
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen		
	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo		
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course	rse is intended for persons	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The cour working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti	rse is intended for persons	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved	
Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor driv vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production	
Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor driv vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar	
Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC).	
Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor driv vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC).	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The cours working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor driv vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connectior control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC).	
Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor driv vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production hs for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials,	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production hs for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Control</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production hs for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical mo course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essenti in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production hs for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essentiation in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical motocourse focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essention in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essentiation in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen</li> <li>The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical motocourse focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essention in the CDMC co-operation.</li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essention in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.         <ul> <li>0 - 5, seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Cletectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b></li> <li><b>Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät</b></li> <li>DI 2, Period 3         <ul> <li>Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b>	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essention in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.         <ul> <li>0 - 5, seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b></li> <li><b>Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät</b></li> <li>DI 2, Period 3         <ul> <li>Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg</li> <li>This course trains the student to use commercial calculation softent.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons al prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b>	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essention in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h se 1st period. Seminar work.         0 - 5, seminar work 100%.         The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.     </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b>         Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät         DI 2, Period 3         Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg         This course trains the student to use commercial calculation sof solution for the specific purpose.     </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production is for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b>	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period Lecturer	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essention in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.         O - 5, seminar work 100%.     </li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.     </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b> </li> <li>Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät         DI 2, Period 3         Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg         This course trains the student to use commercial calculation sof solution for the specific purpose.         The fundamentals of the element method, boundary conditions,     </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b> ftware and to select the best the modelling of materials, the	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essential in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connectior control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.         0 - 5, seminar work 100%.         The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.     </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b>         Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät         DI 2, Period 3         Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg         This course trains the student to use commercial calculation sof solution for the specific purpose.         The fundamentals of the element method, boundary conditions, post-processing of results. Iron loss models. Eddy current problement problement methol.     </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b> ftware and to select the best the modelling of materials, the	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical more course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essential in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.         O - 5, seminar work 100%.         The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.     </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b>         Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät         DI 2, Period 3         Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg         This course trains the student to use commercial calculation soft solution for the specific purpose.         The fundamentals of the element method, boundary conditions, post-processing of results. Iron loss models. Eddy current proble calculation.     </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons tal prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b> ftware and to select the best the modelling of materials, the	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical moto course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essential in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drive vector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drive mechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connectior control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.         0 - 5, seminar work 100%.         The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.     </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b>         Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät         DI 2, Period 3         Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg         This course trains the student to use commercial calculation sof solution for the specific purpose.         The fundamentals of the element method, boundary conditions, post-processing of results. Iron loss models. Eddy current problement problement methol.     </li> </ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b> ftware and to select the best the modelling of materials, the ems, utilisation of circuit model in	
Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites Sa2721300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Juha Pyrhönen         The course addresses the theory and operation of electrical more course focuses on the operation of modern AC drives. The course working on controlled electrical drives. The course is an essential in the CDMC co-operation.     </li> <li>Theory, operation and equivalent circuits of electrical motor drivivector theory. Synchronous drive. Asynchronous drive. DC drivemechanisms in different machines. Power electronic connection control, vector control. Direct flux linkage control and direct torq Intensive course. 3 sessions of 6 h lectures, 1 session of 6 h set 1st period. Seminar work.         <ul> <li>0 - 5, seminar work.</li> <li>0 - 5, seminar work 100%.</li> <li>The students are recommended to have completed the courses Electric Engineering, and Laboratory Course in Electrical Engine courses Design of an Electrical Machine and Power Electronic Celectrical Drives, Electromagnetic Components.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>NUMERICAL METHODS OF ELECTROMAGNETIS</b> <ul> <li>Sähkömagnetismin numeeriset menetelmät</li> </ul> </li> <li>DI 2, Period 3         <ul> <li>Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Janne Nerg</li> <li>This course trains the student to use commercial calculation soft solution for the specific purpose.</li> <li>The fundamentals of the element method, boundary conditions, post-processing of results. Iron loss models. Eddy current problic calculation.</li> <li>28 h of supervised tutorials. 3rd period.</li> </ul></li></ul>	rse is intended for persons ial prerequisite for those involved res. Fundamentals of space e. Torque production ns for motor control. Scalar ue control (DTC). minar, 1 session of 6 h tutorials, s Electric Circuits, Basics of eering, and to have attended the Components; Introduction to <b>SM 4 ECTS cr</b> ftware and to select the best the modelling of materials, the ems, utilisation of circuit model in ly completed assignment.	

Sa2731100	REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMS	5 5 ECTS cr	
	Reaaliaikakäyttöjärjestelmät ja -ohjelmistot		
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>DI 2, Period 1-2</li> <li>Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Julius Luukko</li> <li>The course provides the student with skills needed for constructing an application program of an embedded system by using real-time operating system as the architecture. The student is trained to utilise the services of a real-time operating system.</li> <li>Basic concepts of a real-time system. Services provided by a real-time operating system: task management, time management, semaphores, mutual exclusion semaphores (mutex), event flags, mailboxes, message queues, and memory management.</li> <li>Implementation of a real-time operating system: context switch, interrupt management.</li> <li>Processor-specific parts of a real-time operating system and adapting the real-time operating</li> </ul>		
Course Work Evaluation	system to a new processor. 21 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 1st period. 21 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 2nd period. Written examination. 0 - 5, examination 100%.		
Course Material Prerequisites	Labrosse, J.J.: MicroC/OS-II The Real-Time Kernel (2nd Edition). Sa2731000 Embedded Microprocessor Systems		
Sa2731200	EMBEDDED SYSTEM PROGRAMMING	4 ECTS cr	
·	Laiteläheinen ohjelmointi		
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	DI 1, Period 1-2 Researcher/Teacher, D.Sc. (Tech) Tuomo Lindh The course provides the student with skills to apply C language and it system programming.		
Contents	Embedded system programming, design tools, C language in embedded the utilisation of microcontroller environment (registers, timers, buses, Typical data structures, typical program structures in real-time applica Windows interface, basic properties of real-time operating systems.	A/D conversion etc.).	
Course Work	14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 1st period. 14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 2nd period. Assignment. Written exa	amination	
Evaluation Course Material	<ul> <li>0 - 5, examination 100%. Satisfactorily completed assignment require Wolf, W.: Computers as components: principles of embedded comput notes.</li> </ul>	d.	
Prerequisites	Basics of C language, knowledge of the basic structure of microproce	ssors.	
Sa2731300	DIGITAL CONTROL DESIGN	4 ECTS cr	
002701000	Digitaalisäädön suunnittelu	4 2010 01	
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	DI 1, Period 1-2 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Olli Pyrhönen Compilation of a discrete model, design and programming of a simple simulation of a digital control circuit. State feedback, state estimator, design of a state-space controller, po Fundamentals of a multivariable control system. Simulation of digital of	lynomial control design.	
Course Work	Simulink. Programming of digital control for a microprocessor. Design MATLAB in control design. Examples of control solutions in industrial 14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 1st period. 6 h of demonstration lectures, 14 h of tutorials in computer class, 2nd Written examination.	electronics.	
Evaluation Prerequisites	0 - 5, examination 100%. Satisfactorily completed assignment require Sa2730200 Control Systems, Introduction. Sa2730500 Digital Control		
Sa2810600	APPLIED OPTICS	6 ECTS cr	
	Sovellettu optiikka		
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	DI 1, Period 2 Lecturer, Ph.D. Pertti Silfsten The aims of the course are to describe basic optical phenomena and particularly in the field of optical measurement technology and to prov skills to understand the operation of optical measurement instruments	ide the students with the	
Contents	Ocular optics. Colour optics. Optical measurement instruments. Interfo Diffraction. Fourier optics. The optical properties of materials.	erometry. Polarisation.	

Course Work	42 h of lectures, 28 h of tutorials, 2nd period. Written examination.
Evaluation	0 - 5, examination 100%.
Course Material	Pertti Silfsten, Sovellettu optiikka
Prerequisites	Students are recommended to have completed Sa2810110 Physics, Sa2810210 Physics L, or
	Sa2810010 and Sa2810020 Physics T.

Sa2811100	SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS	6 ECTS cr
	Puolijohdefysiikka	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Erkki Lähderanta	
Aims	The course gives the student the skills to understand the behavi understanding is based on the comprehension of the electron dy	
Contents	A basic knowledge of the phenomena governing the operation of the basis of material physics.	
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 3rd period.	
	14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 4th period.	
	Written examination.	
Evaluation	0 - 5, examination 100%.	
Course Material	Juha Sinkkonen: Puolijohdeteknologian perusteet.	
Prerequisites	A knowledge of the fundamentals of material physics, a knowled properties of materials.	lge of the electric and physical

Sa2811200	SUPERCONDUCTOR PHYSICS	6 ECTS cr
	Suprajohdefysiikka	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Erkki Lähderanta	
Aims	The course gives the student the skills to understand the behaves student is acquainted with different properties of superconducted student is acquainted with different properties of superconducted student is acquainted with different properties of superconducted students.	•
Contents	A basic knowledge of the physical behaviour of superconducto material physics.	rs, starting from the basis of
Course Work	14 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 1st period.	
	28 h of lectures, 14 h of tutorials, 2nd period.	
	Written examination.	
Evaluation	0 - 5. examination 100%.	
Course Material	A.C. Rose-Innes and E.H. Rhoderick: Introduction to Supercon (Pergamon)	ductivity, second edition
Prerequisites	A knowledge of the fundamentals of material physics, a knowledge properties of materials.	edge of the electric and physical

Sa2910300	ADVANCED COURSE IN ELECTRONICS	6 ECTS cr
	Elektroniikan erikoiskurssi	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Pertti Silventoinen	
Aims	During this course, the student will obtain a deep knowledge of a course can also be included in post-graduate studies.	a new topic in electronics. The
Contents	The course contents are subject related and will be specified du	ring the introductory lectures.
Course Work	2h of introductory lectures 2 h, 12 h of seminar presentations, 3i 14 h of seminar presentations, 4th period. No written examination	rd period.
Evaluation	0 - 5, seminar presentation 100%.	
Sa2920700	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY IN POWE	R 2 ECTS cr
	ELECTRONICS	
	Tehoelektroniikan häiriösuojaustekniikka	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professori, TkT Pertti Silventoinen	
Aims	This course provides the student with skills to understand the oc	ccurrence mechanisms of
	interferences in power electronics, the effects of cable reflection	, and the occurrence
	mechanisms and prevention of network harmonics.	
Contents	Power electronics as an interference source, network harmonics	•
	cables, conductive RF interference, interference radiation of pow	wer electronics, filtering

Course Work	techniques of conductive interferences.			
Course work	14 h of lectures, 1st period. An assignment to be completed as pair work. Written examination.			
Evaluation	0 - 5, written examination 100%. Satisfactorily completed assignment required.			
		·		
Sa2930200	MICROELECTRONICS	6 ECTS cr		
	Mikroelektroniikka			
	The course will be lectured in English if required.			
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 3 Brefessor, Ph.D. Tuuro Tuuro, Assistant, M.So. (Teah) Tania Bal	visinon		
Aims	Professor, Ph.D. Tuure Tuuva, Assistant, M.Sc. (Tech) Tanja Pal To acquaint students with integrated circuit technology and provid			
	design. Students will learn the most important variables and funct	ions related to the components		
	of integrated circuits. Components will be modelled with simulatio	n programs. The assignment		
Contents	of IC design will be carried out with a suitable design program. Semiconductor physics for the analysis of the operation of compo	pents. The geometry and		
Contents	design rules of IC components. PN junctions, MOS, BJT, and pas			
Course Work	3rd period: 28 h of lectures, 28 h of tutorials.	·		
Evoluction	Assignment and its presentation. Written examination.	wired		
Evaluation Course Material	0 - 5, examination 100%. Satisfactorily completed assignment rec Roger T. Howe, Charles G. Sodini: Microelectronics An Integrated			
Prerequisites	Students are recommended to have completed the courses Sa29			
	Microelectronics, Sa2930100 Analog Electronics, and Sa2910100	) Digital Electronics.		
Sa2930300	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE	6 ECTS cr		
	Tietokonearkkitehtuurit			
	The course will be lectured in English if required.			
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 1 Professor, Ph.D. Tuure Tuuva			
Aims	To acquaint students with the components of a computer and the	design aspects of different		
	types of computers.			
Contents	The fundamentals of computer design and performance measure Unit (CPU), pipelining and multiprocessor systems, memory hiera			
	commercial processors as well as their applications and technolo			
Course Work	14 h of lectures, 1st period. Independent study and assignments.			
Evaluation Course Material	0 - 5, examination 100%. Satisfactorily completed assignment rec Patterson, D.A., Hennessy, J.L.: Computer Architecture: A Quant			
Course material	Kaufmann, San Mateo, CA, 3. painos, 2002.	naive Approach. Morgan		
Prerequisites	Students are recommended to have completed the courses Sa29	40000 Basic Digital Circuits		
	and Sa2910210 Microprocessors A.			
Sa2930400	PHYSICS OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES	6 ECTS cr		
	Puolijohdekomponenttien fysiikka			
Year and Period	DI 1-2			
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Tuure Tuuva			
Aims	To provide the student with an in-depth knowledge of semiconduc	ctor devices and their		
Contonto	operation.			
Contents Course Work	Structure, operation and physics of semiconductor devices. Special assignment.			
Evaluation	0 - 5, special assignment 100%.			
Course Material	Sze, Physics of Semiconductor Devices.			
• • • • • • • • •				
Sa2930500	CMOS ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGN	6 ECTS cr		
	CMOS-piirien suunnittelu			
V				
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1-2 Professor, Ph.D. Tuure Tuuva			
Aims	To provide the student with a knowledge of the IC design and cha	aracterization.		
Contents	CMOS circuit technology, analog IC design and device modelling			
Course Work	Special assignment			

Evaluation Course Material	0 - 5, special assignment 100%. Allen, Holberg, CMOS Analog Circuit Design		
Sa2930600	ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGN	6 ECTS cr	
	Erikoispiirien suunnittelu		
Year and Period Lecturer Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	DI 1-2 Professor, Ph.D. Tuure Tuuva Special circuit applications, VCO, DA/AD converters and Chor Special assignment. 0 - 5, special assignment 100%. Williams, Analog Circuit Design Sa2930200 Microelectronics	pper amplifiers	
Sa2930700	SILICON VLSI TECHNOLOGY	6 ECTS cr	
	IC-piirien prosessointi		
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	DI 1-2 Professor, Ph.D. Tuure Tuuva To provide students with a knowledge of the IC manufacturing manufacturing process or/and integrated circuit processing as		
Contents	manufacturing process or/and integrated circuit processing as a special assignment. Cleaning of semiconductor materials. Production of silicon wafers. Epitaxy. Diffusion. Ion implantation. Oxidization. Etching. Photolithography. Component manufacturing.		
	Special assignment or alternatively a written examination. 0 - 5, examination or alternatively special assignment 100%. Silicon VLSI Technology: Fundamentals, Practice and Modelling, James D.Plummer, Michael D.Deal, Peter B.Griffin		

## 6 Master's Degree Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering

The Master's degree programme, titled as "Innovative Process and Product Engineering", takes two years, corresponds to 120 ECTS credits and leads to the degree of Master of Science in Technology. Three semesters include lectures and exercises, as well as laboratory and project work. The fourth semester is devoted to the Master's thesis. The language of tuition in the programme is English.

## 6.1 Objectives of the Master's Degree Programme

The general objective of the programme is to give students sufficient scientific and technological knowledge for the career of chemical and process engineers in different fields of process industry. Moreover, the students will attain the basis for postgraduate studies and for continuous education in the field.

A specific goal is to promote and develop students' abilities to create innovations and new technology. This is realized by offering interdisciplinary education and special courses focusing on the development of innovation-related skills. The programme also emphasizes internationality and communication skills needed in the modern working environment.

## 6.2 Careers for Graduates

The programme gives students capabilities to work in different kind of assignments in process industry, most typically in R&D, design and operation of plants. Most graduates will find their placement in either chemical, pulp and paper or metallurgical industry. However, nowadays the skills of chemical engineers have more and more demand also outside the traditional process industry.

## 6.3 Major and Minor Subjects

#### Major Subject: Sustainable Process Engineering

Teacher responsible: Professor Ilkka Turunen

The major subject includes thorough courses on product, process and plant design. The goals of modern engineering work, such as sustainability, innovativeness and interdisciplinary methodology, are emphasized in addition to more traditional, but still important economical and technological objectives. Deep phenomenological description of the most important unit processes is included. Moreover, courses on specific unit operations can be chosen from a wide list.

#### Minor Subject: Advanced Design Methodology

#### Teacher responsible: Professor Andrzej Kraslawski

The minor topic gives students skills and knowledge for process design and R&D. The development of new technology and innovations is emphasized in the programme. Therefore courses such as creative design, process intensification and process modelling are included. In addition, courses on important computational tools, e.g. process simulation and computational fluid dynamics, belong to the subject.

### 6.4 The Degree Structure

A General studies	9	ECTS cr
B Major subject	70	ECTS cr
C Minor subject	20	ECTS cr
D Elective studies	21	ECTS cr
Credits	120 (min.)	ECTS cr

## 6.4.1 General Studies (obligatory)

General studies mainly consist of communication and language courses, emphasizing one of the goals of the programme: to train students to act in modern, international working environment of today.

Communication Skills (9 ECTS cr)		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ke3600900 Cross-Cultural Communication for Working Life		DI 1	3-4	2
Ko4000300	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies	DI 1	1-2	1
Ki71X 6EC <sup>(*</sup> Language and Communication Studies				6

<sup>1</sup> The course Ki7131200 Teknisk svenska is obligatory for Finnish students who have not attained proficiency in Swedish in their previous degree.

## 6.4.2 Major Subject (70 ECTS cr)

#### **Sustainable Process Engineering**

Obligatory Stu	igatory Studies (62 ECTS cr) year per		per.	ECTS cr	
Ke3110500	Chemical Engineering Unit Operations II	DI 1	1	4	
Ke3110600	Chemical Engineering Unit Operations III	DI 1	2	4	
Ke3130400	Project on Process and Plant Design	DI 2	1-2	11	
Ke3140100	Product Design	DI 1	4	5	
Ke3330801	Chemical Separation Methods	DI 1	3-4	8	
Thesis	Master's Thesis			30	

Min. 8 ECTS credits should be selected to attain 70 ECTS credits.

List of Selectable Courses		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ke3110900 <sup>(*</sup>	Treatment Processes of Industrial Discharges	TkK 3	3-4	5
Ke3111101	Advanced Course in Environmental Technology	DI 1	3-4	6
Ke3111200	Filtration and Mixing	DI 1	3-4	6
Ke3250200	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery	DI 1	1-2	4
Ke3250300	Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations	DI 1	3-4	6
Ke3250400	Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment		1-4	6
Ke3320300	Transport Phenomena	DI 1	2	3
Ke3600600	Process Control Systems in Pulp and Paper Industry	DI 2	1-2	3
Ke3601000	Pulp and Paper Technology	DI 1	1-2	5

<sup>\*)</sup> The course will be studied in the 4th year (DI 1).

## 6.4.3 Minor Subject (20 ECTS cr)

### Advanced Design Methodology

Min. 20 ECTS credits should be selected			per.	ECTS cr
Ke3130600	Computational Fluid Dynamics in Chemical Engineering	DI 2	2	6
Ke3131100	Process Intensification	DI 1	2	2
Ke3131300	Process Simulation	DI 1	3-4	6
Ke3140000	Creative Design	DI 1	1	3
Ke3600200	Dynamics and Control of Chemical Processes	DI 2	1-2	4
Ti5417700	Modelling Methodology in Process Engineering	DI 1	1-2	5

### **6.4.4 Elective Studies**

Elective studies are needed to attain the full 120 ECTS credits. All the courses included in the IPPE-programme support the objectives of the programme. Consequently, it is recommended that students would choose their elective studies among the courses that are listed under selectable courses in the major subject. However, elective studies can include any courses offered by Lappeenranta University of Technology.

## **6.5 Additional Information**

#### Master's Thesis

The Master's thesis is a demanding research or design project carried out in the field of the student's major subject.

#### Language Studies

Please note that there are restrictions concerning courses that can be included in the obligatory language studies. Further information: study coordinator Sari Damstén (room 2355, sari.damsten@lut.fi).

#### Complementary Studies (20-60 ECTS cr)

Students with a Finnish polytechnic degree (or equivalent) will have to study complementary studies. The extent of these studies depends on the content of the previous degree.

Further information: senior assistant Harri Niemi (room 2120, harri.niemi@lut.fi).

#### **Contact Information**

Programme Coordinator: Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (room 2362, andrzej.kraslawski@lut.fi), programme content Programme Secretary: Piia Vahvanen (room 2318, piia.vahvanen@lut.fi), practical issues

Programme web pages: www.lut.fi/ippe

# 6.6 The Courses Offered in English

Ke3000000	Chemical Technology	ECTS c
10000000	Laboratory Work Course in Chemical Technology	10 - 20
Laboratory of S	eparation Technology	ECTS c
Ke3110500	Chemical Engineering Unit Operations II	4
Ke3110600	Chemical Engineering Unit Operations III	4
Ke3110900	Treatment Processes of Industrial Discharges	5
Ke3111101	Advanced Course in Environmental Technology	6
Ke3111200	Filtration and Mixing	6
Laboratorv of P	roduct and Process Development	ECTS c
Ke3130400	Project on Process and Plant Design	11
Ke3130600	Computational Fluid Dynamics in Chemical Engineering	6
Ke3131100	Process Intensification	2
Ke3131300	Process Simulation	6
		-
Laboratory of S	ystems Engineering	ECTS c
Ke3140000	Creative Design	3
Ke3140100	Product Design	5
	, and the second s	1
Laboratorv of N	lembrane Technology and Technical Polymer Chemistry	ECTS c
Ke3220400	Membraanitekniikan ja teknillisen polymeerikemian syventävä opintojakso / Advanced Course in Membrane Technology and Technical Polymer Chemistry*	10
Ke3220500	Synteettiset polymeerit: Liimat ja hartsit / Synthetic Polymers: Glues and Resins*	5
Ke3220601	Proteiinien kemia ja mikrobiologia / Protein Chemistry and Microbiology*	4
	Il be given in English if required.	
Laboratory of F		
		ECTS c
Ke3250200	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery	4
Ke3250200 Ke3250300	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations	4 6
Ke3250200 Ke3250300	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery	4
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment	4 6 6
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment hysical Chemistry	4 6 6 <i>ECTS c</i>
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment hysical Chemistry Transport Phenomena	4 6 6 <i>ECTS c</i> 3
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment hysical Chemistry	4 6 6 <i>ECTS c</i>
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 <i>Laboratory of P</i> Ke3320300 Ke3320900	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids	4 6 <i>ECTS c</i> 3 5
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i>
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids <i>echnical Chemistry</i> Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry*	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200 Ke3330400	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200 Ke3330400 Ke3330700	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis Industrial Biotechnology	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4 2
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200 Ke3330400 Ke3330700 Ke3330801	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment hysical Chemistry Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis Industrial Biotechnology Chemical Separation Methods	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4 2 4 - 8
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200 Ke3330400 Ke3330400 Ke3330801 Ke3330901	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis Industrial Biotechnology Chemical Separation Methods Separation Methods in Food Industry	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4 2 4 - 8 3
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200 Ke3330200 Ke3330400 Ke3330700 Ke3330901 Ke3331000	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis Industrial Biotechnology Chemical Separation Methods Separation Methods in Food Industry Nutritional and Food Biotechnology	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4 2 4 - 8
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 Laboratory of F Ke3320300 Ke3320900 Laboratory of T Ke3330200 Ke3330200 Ke3330400 Ke3330700 Ke3330901 Ke3331000	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis Industrial Biotechnology Chemical Separation Methods Separation Methods in Food Industry	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4 2 4 - 8 3
Ke3250200 Ke3250300 Ke3250400 <u>Laboratory of F</u> Ke3320300 Ke3320900 <u>Laboratory of T</u> Ke3330200 Ke3330400 Ke3330400 Ke3330901 Ke3331000 * The lectures v	Chemical Pulping Technology: Chemical Recovery Chemical Pulping Technology: Fiberline Operations Fiber Technology; Personal Assignment <i>hysical Chemistry</i> Transport Phenomena Properties of Gases and Liquids echnical Chemistry Teknillinen kemia / Industrial Chemistry* Catalysis Industrial Biotechnology Chemical Separation Methods Separation Methods in Food Industry Nutritional and Food Biotechnology	4 6 6 3 5 <i>ECTS c</i> 10 4 2 4 - 8 3

Master's Degree I		LUISU
Ke3600000	Latest Developments in CAPE	6
Ke3600100	Production Planning	4
Ke3600200	Dynamics and Control of Chemical Processes	4
Ke3600400	R&D Methodology	3
Ke3600600	Process Control Systems in Pulp and Paper Industry	3
Ke3600900	Cross-Cultural Communication for Working Life	2
Ke3601000	Pulp and Paper Technology	5

## 6.6.1 Course Descriptions

Ke3000000	LABORATORY WORK COURSE IN CHEMICAL	10 - 20 ECTS
	TECHNOLOGY           Kemiantekniikan laboratoriotyökurssi	Cr
	The course is mainly intended for foreign visiting students. The students register for the course by contacting the supervisor.	
Lecturer	N. N. Lecturer responsible: Head of the Laboratory	
Aims	To give the student a deeper understanding on chemical technology in	
Contents	A specific project which is done in one of the laboratories of the department. The project is planned together with the supervisor(s) and consists mainly of laboratory work, literature work and report writing. The course may contain lectures and seminars. The project may also be planned together with industry and then carried out at some industrial location.	
Course Work	The amount of work hours in the project will determine the amount of credits, e.g. three months work would give 15 ECTS cr. Credits will be granted when the final report is delivered. Extra credits can be received if specific examinations are made.	
Evaluation	Pass - Fail	
Course Material	Literature related to the project.	
Ke3110500	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING UNIT OPERATIONS II	4 ECTS cr
Ke3110500	Kemiantekniikan yksikköoperaatiot II	4 2013 01
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Kallas Senior assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Harri Niemi	
Aims	To familiarize students with separation techniques and the theory of ma	
Contonto	extensively than in the course Ke3110400 Kemiantekniikan yksikköope	raatiot I.
Contents	The topics are as follows: 1. Membrane separation: Mass transfer, modelling, process design, sim	ulation of industrial
	membrane processes.	
Course Work	2. Adsorption: theory, equipment, applications in industry and purification	on of polluted water and air.
Evaluation	Lectures 12 h, exercises 28 h, 1st period. 0-5, written examination 100 %.	
<b>Course Material</b>	Lecture notes.	
Prerequisites	Ke3110400 Kemiantekniikan yksikköoperaatiot I and Ke3320100 Johda termodynamiikkaan passed.	into kemialliseen
	Temouynamikkaan passeu.	
Ke3110600	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING UNIT OPERATIONS III	4 ECTS cr
	Kemiantekniikan yksikköoperaatiot III	
Veen and Davie d		
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 2 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Kallas	
	Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen	
Aims	To familiarize students with separation techniques and the theory of ma	
Contents	extensively than in the course Ke3110400 Kemiantekniikan yksikköope The topics are as follows:	raatiot I.
	1. Industrial crystallization: theory, operation and design of crystallizers,	and the basics of
	precipitation.	hinory and
	<ol><li>Multicomponent mass transfer: differences between mass transfer in multicomponent systems, basic theory and examples in evaporation, dis</li></ol>	
	membrane separation, heterogeneous reaction etc.	····· , ···· , ···· ,
Course Work	Lectures 12 h, exercises 28 h, 2nd period.	
Evaluation	Laboratory work and reports. 0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.	
<b>Course Material</b>	Davey, R.J., Garside, J., From molecules to crystallizers, Oxford: Oxford	d University Press, 2000.
Prerequisites	Lecture notes. Ke3110400 Kemiantekniikan yksikköoperaatiot I and Ke3320100 Johda	unto komiallisoon
	termodynamiikkaan passed.	
Ke3110900	TREATMENT PROCESSES OF INDUSTRIAL DISCHAR	GES 5 ECTS cr
	Teollisuuden päästöjen käsittelyprosessit	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3-4	

Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Kallas Docent, Ph.D. Sergei Preis	
Aims	To familiarize students with engineering solutions of environmental problems concerning water	
Contonto	and wastewater treatment, air emissions control and solid waste processing and disposal.	
Contents	The course includes three main parts: basics in water and wastewater treatment, treatment of air polluted with particulate and gaseous matter, and solid waste handling and disposal. Water and	
	wastewater treatment part considers basic methods in water treatment: sedimentation,	
	coagulation/flocculation, filtration, biological treatment, sludge disposal and disinfection. Air	
	treatment part concentrates on dust removal and gaseous pollutant abatement. Solid waste treatment concentrates on the processing techniques: volume reduction, materials recovery,	
	incineration and energy recovery.	
Course Work	Lectures and exercises 21 h, 3rd period.	
Evaluation	Lectures and exercises 21 h, 4th period. 0-5, written examination 100 %.	
Course Material	Peavy, H.S., Rowe, D.R., Tchobanoglous, G., Environmental Engineering, McGraw-Hill, 1st ed.,	
	1985.	
Prerequisites	Recommended Ke3110000 Nesteiden, kaasujen ja kiintoaineiden käsittely, Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät and Ke3110400 Kemiantekniikan yksikköoperaatiot I osa 2	
	attended.	
Ke3111101	ADVANCED COURSE IN ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY 6 ECTS cr	
	Ympäristötekniikan jatkokurssi	
	Benjaces the source Ke2111100 Advanced Course in Environmental Technology	
	Replaces the course Ke3111100 Advanced Course in Environmental Technology.	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Kallas	
Contents	Professor (Tallinn University of Technology), D.Sc. (Tech.) Rein Munter "Green chemistry" in technology and in treatment of industrial and municipal wastes. Reducing of	
oomonto	water demand: closing of water cycles in industry.	
Course Work	Lectures 6 h, exercises 8 h, 3rd period.	
	Lectures 6 h, exercises and seminars 16 h, 4th period. Literature work, report and seminar presentation.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 50 %, report and seminar 50 %.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
	Lecture notes.	
Course Material Ke3111200	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr	
	Lecture notes.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       01 1, Period 3-4	
Ke3111200	FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       01 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       10 Ecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila	
Ke3111200 Year and Period	FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       01 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen	
Ke3111200 Year and Period	FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       01 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       10 Ecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer	FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       6 ECTS cr         DI 1, Period 3-4       6 Ects cr         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       0 cent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       10 familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       10 familiarize students	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Interview	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       01 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       0 cent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen       0 cent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen         To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.       The topics are as follows:         Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       5 Ectrs cr         DI 1, Period 3-4       1 Ecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen       5 Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen         To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.       5 The topics are as follows:         Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       01 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       0 cent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen       0 cent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen         To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.       The topics are as follows:         Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen         To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.       The topics are as follows:         Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.	
Ke3111200Year and Period LecturerAims ContentsCourse WorkEvaluation Course Material	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen         To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.       The topics are as follows:         Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.	
Ke3111200Year and Period LecturerAims ContentsCourse WorkEvaluation Course Material	Image: Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Leatoratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 4th period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN	
Ke3111200         Year and Period         Lecturer         Aims         Contents         Course Work         Evaluation         Course Material         Prerequisites         Ke3130400	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN         I1 ECTS cr         Suunnitteluprojekti         HUOM! Suomenkielisille työryhmille opintojakso opetetaan suomeksi.	
Ke3111200 Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN         11 ECTS cr         Suunnitteluprojekti         HUOM! Suomenkielisille työryhmille opintojakso opetetaan suomeksi.         DI 2, Period 1-2	
Ke3111200Year and Period LecturerAims ContentsCourse WorkEvaluation Course Material PrerequisitesKe3130400Year and Period	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN         11 ECTS cr         Suunnitteluprojekti         HUOM! Suomenkielisille työryhmille opintojakso opetetaan suomeksi.         DI 2, Period 1-2         Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen         The purpose is to make students familiar with process and plant design with the help of an	
Ke3111200         Year and Period         Lecturer         Aims         Contents         Course Work         Evaluation         Course Material         Prerequisites         Ke3130400         Year and Period         Lecturer         Aims	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN       11 ECTS cr         Suunnitteluprojekti         HUOM! Suomenkielisille työryhmille opintojakso opetetaan suomeksi.         DI 2, Period 1-2         Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen         The purpose is to make students familiar with process and plant design with the help of an extensive project work.	
Ke3111200         Year and Period         Lecturer         Aims         Contents         Course Work         Evaluation         Course Material         Prerequisites         Ke3130400         Year and Period         Lecturer	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN       11 ECTS cr         Suunnitteluprojekti         HUOM! Suomenkielisille työryhmille opintojakso opetetaan suomeksi.         DI 2, Period 1-2         Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen         The purpose is to make students familiar with process and plant design with the help of an extensive project work.         The purpose is to make students familiar with process and plant design with the help of an extensive project work.	
Ke3111200         Year and Period         Lecturer         Aims         Contents         Course Work         Evaluation         Course Material         Prerequisites         Ke3130400         Year and Period         Lecturer         Aims	Lecture notes.         FILTRATION AND MIXING       6 ECTS cr         Suodatus ja sekoitus       DI 1, Period 3-4         Lecturer, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ritva Tuunila       Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomas Koiranen         Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen       To familiarize students with solid-liquid separation techniques and mixing processes.         The topics are as follows:       Filtration: fundamentals of filtration, filtration methods, operation of filters, cake formation and washing, deliquoring, design and modeling of filters.         Mixing: fundamentals of mixing, rheology, mixing equipment, design of mixers and scale-up.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 3rd period.         Laboratory work and reports.         0-5, written examination 100 %, reports passed.         Additional material will be informed at lectures.         Ke3110100 Mekaaniset erotusmenetelmät passed.         PROJECT ON PROCESS AND PLANT DESIGN       11 ECTS cr         Suunnitteluprojekti         HUOM! Suomenkielisille työryhmille opintojakso opetetaan suomeksi.         DI 2, Period 1-2         Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen         The purpose is to make students familiar with process and plant design with the help of an extensive project work.	

	main equipment), lay-out, cost and profitability estimation. Different asp	ects are emphasized in
	different projects, depending on the topic.	
Course Work	Lectures 5 h, project meetings, 1st period.	
	Lectures 5 h, project meetings, 2nd period.	
	Design and project work about 280 h, 1st - 2nd period. No examination.	
Evaluation	0-5, design reports 100 %.	
Prerequisites	Ke3110000 Nesteiden, kaasujen ja kiintoaineiden käsittely	
Trerequisites	Ke3130101 Ideasta tuotantoon	
Ke3130600	COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS IN CHEMICAL	6 ECTS cr
Ne3130000	ENGINEERING	0 2013 01
	Numeerinen virtauslaskenta kemiantekniikassa	
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 2	
Lecturer	Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Zuoliang Sha	
	Assistant, N. N.	
	Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen	
Aims	To teach students to use CFD to solve chemical engineering problems,	e.g. in equipment design
	and trouble shooting.	
Contents	Theoretical basis of CFD. Introduction of CFX software. Applications of	CFD in process industry.
• ···· ·	Solving chemical engineering problems with CFD.	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, 2nd period.	
Evoluetion	Exercises with CFD software 120 h, 2nd period. Seminar presentation.	
Evaluation	0-5, seminar presentation 70 %, exercise report 30 %. At least 90 % pre	esence at lectures
Course Material	required. To be announced later.	
Course material		
1/-0404400		0.5070
Ke3131100	PROCESS INTENSIFICATION	2 ECTS cr
	Prosessien intensifiointi	
X		
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 2 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen	
		process intensification
Aims	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of	
	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors	s. Intensification of
Aims	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process	s. Intensification of ss intensification.
Aims Contents	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors	s. Intensification of ss intensification.
Aims Contents Course Work	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p	s. Intensification of ss intensification.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of proces Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of proces Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. PROCESS SIMULATION Prosessisimulointi	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto	s. Intensification of ss intensification. period.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period Lecturer	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen	s. Intensification of as intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of as intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period Lecturer	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Ke3131300 Year and Period Lecturer Aims	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments. 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments. 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation.</b> DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments. 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation</b> . DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process de Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments. 0-5, written examination 100 %. Ke3110300 Prosessisimuloinnin perusteet.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and esign.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation</b> . DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process du Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments. 0-5, written examination 100 %. Ke3110300 Prosessisimuloinnin perusteet. <b>CREATIVE DESIGN</b>	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and esign.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %. <b>PROCESS SIMULATION</b> <b>Prosessisimulointi</b> <b>Replaces the course Ke3600500 Process Simulation</b> . DI 1, Period 3-4 D.Sc. (Tech.) Kari Keskinen Ph.D. Sakari Kaijaluoto Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Ilkka Turunen To make students familiar with process simulation as a tool in developm in chemical and pulp and paper industry. Basics of process simulation. Steady-state and dynamic simulation. Intr BALAS-software. Examples of industrial simulation cases for process du Intensive course. Lectures 28 h, 3rd and/or 4th period. Simulation exercises as guided individual assignments. 0-5, written examination 100 %. Ke3110300 Prosessisimuloinnin perusteet. <b>CREATIVE DESIGN</b>	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and esign.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites <i>Ke3140000</i>	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and esign.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites <i>Ke3140000</i> Year and Period	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of proces Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and esign.
Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation <i>Ke3131300</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites <i>Ke3140000</i>	To make students familiar with the methods and latest achievements of Definitions of process intensification. Intensification of chemical reactors separation processes. Microprocess technology. Methodology of process Lectures 21 h, exercises arranged as brainstorming sessions 9 h, 2nd p 0-5, written examination 100 %.	s. Intensification of ss intensification. beriod. 6 ECTS cr hent, design and operation oduction to ASPEN and esign. 3 ECTS cr

	Models of creativity. Enhancement of creativity (brainstorming, synecti	cs, morphological analysis,
	case-based reasoning, quality function deployment, TRIZ).	
Course Work	Lectures and exercises 56 h, 1st period.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 50 %, exercises and presence at the lectures	50 %.
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
Ke3140100	PRODUCT DESIGN	5 ECTS cr
Re3140100	PRODUCT DESIGN	5 EC 13 CI
	Tuotesuunnittelu	
	Replaces the course Ke3111300 Product Design.	
Veen and Daried	DIA DeviadA	
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 4 Brofessor, Bh.D. Andrzei Kreelowski	
Contents	Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski Types of products. Identification of consumer needs. Product functional and physical-cl	
Contents	properties. High-throughput experiments. Knowledge-based systems f	
	Computer-aided product design.	er product doorgin
Course Work	Lectures 15 h, exercises 20 h, 4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 50 %, exercises and presence at the lectures	50 %.
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
Ke3220400	MEMBRAANITEKNIIKAN JA TEKNILLISEN	10 op
	POLYMEERIKEMIAN SYVENTÄVÄ OPINTOJAKSO	
	Advanced Course in Membrane Technology and Technical Polym	er Chemistry
	The course will be given in English if required.	
Ajankohta	DI 2, periodi 1-2	
Opettaja	Professori, FT Marianne Nyström	
Tavoitteet	Opiskelijan perehdyttäminen membraanitekniikan, teknillisen polymeer	ikemian ja puukemian
<b></b>	erityisaloihin.	
Sisältö	Polymeeriluonteisten raaka-aineiden jalostaminen, polymerointi ja tutk	iminen eri
Cueritueteurt	määritysmenetelmiä käyttäen. Membraaniprosessit.	
Suoritustavat	Luentoja ja seminaareja 21 h, 1. periodi. Luentoja ja seminaareja 21 h, 2. periodi.	
	Oma tutkimusprojekti 165 h, 1 2. periodi.	
	Luennot, laboratoriotyöt, seminaariesitelmät ja mahdollinen tentti.	
	Seminaaritilaisuuksiin osallistuminen pakollista.	
Arviointi	0-5, laboratoriotyöt 40 %, seminaarit 60 %.	
Ke3220500	SYNTEETTISET POLYMEERIT:	5 op
	LIIMAT JA HARTSIT	
	Synthetic Polymers: Glues and Resins	
	Luennoidaan joka toinen vuosi, seuraavan kerran lukuvuonna 200	07 - 2008.
	The course will be given in English if required.	
	Opintojakso järjestetään yhdessä konetekniikan osaston kanssa.	
Ajankohta	DI 1-2, periodi 1-2	
Opettaja	Professori, FT Marianne Nyström	
oponaja	Professori, TkT Ilkka Pöyhönen	
	Tuntiopettaja, TkL Jouni Rainio	
	Tuntiopettaja, N. N.	
Tavoitteet	Syventää opiskelijan tietämystä synteettisten polymeerien kemiasta, m	nääritysmenetelmistä ja
	käytöstä teollisuudessa.	
Sisältö	Hartsien ja liimojen valmistus ja niiden käyttö teollisuudessa, erikoises	
	jalostusteollisuudessa. Synteettisten polymeerien valmistus. Homopoly	
	polymeerien silloitus. Polymeerien kemialliset reaktiot ja analyysimene	telmät. Polymeerien
O	käyttökohteet. Hartsit ja liimat. Soveltuu myös jatko-opiskelukurssiksi.	
Suoritustavat	Intensiivikurssi.	
	Luentoja 35 h ja seminaarityö, 1. ja/tai 2. periodi. Pakollinen seminaarityö, pakolliset harjoitukset, tehdaskäynti ja tentti.	
Arviointi	hyväksytty - hylätty, harjoitustyöt 50 %, tentti 50 %.	
	Tryvakoytty - Tylatty, Harjoltuotyot 50 76, tertill 50 76.	

Ke3220601	PROTEIINIEN KEMIA JA MIKROBIOLOGIA	4 op
	Protein Chemistry and Microbiology	
	Korvaa kurssin Ke3220600 Proteiinien kemia ja mikrobiologia. The course will be given in English if required.	
Ajankohta Opettaja	DI 1, periodi 3-4 Professori, FT Marianne Nyström Dosentti, FT Sinikka Parkkinen	
Tavoitteet	Tuntiopettaja N.N. Syventää opiskelijan tietämystä proteiinien kemiasta ja polyelektrolyyttien antaa myös tietoa proteiinien hyödyntämisestä sekä mikrobiologian perus	
Sisältö	elintarviketekniikassa esiintyvistä mikrobeista. Proteiinien rakenne ja kemialliset reaktiot. Proteiinien karakterisointimene ja fraktiointi käyttämällä kromatografisia menetelmiä ja suodatusmeneteln tärkeät proteiinit. Mikrobien luokitus, kemia, analysointi ja viljelymenetelm	niä. Elintarvikkeiden
Suoritustavat	opiskelukurssiksi. Luentoja 28 h, laboratoriotöitä 40 h, 3. ja/tai 4. periodi. Luennot (80 % pakollisia) ja laboratoriotyöt (pakollisia).	
Arviointi	0-5, tentti 100 %.	
16-0050000		
Ke3250200	CHEMICAL PULPING TECHNOLOGY: CHEMICAL RECOVERY	4 ECTS cr
	Selluloosatekniikka: Talteenotto	
	Replaces the course Ke3250110 Module A: Chemical Recovery.	
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 1-2 Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Kaj Henricson Lecturer, N. N.	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the process and equipment technology us cooking chemicals and the manufacturing of bleaching chemicals. To dev mill emissions, energy and mass balances.	
Contents	Chemical recovery and mill systems. Evaporation and combustion of blac green liquor and non-process elements. White liquor preparation. Manufa chemicals. Alternative cooking methods. Dimensioning of mill equipment. the manufacture of chemical pulp.	cturing of bleaching
Course Work	Lectures, exercises and seminars 14 h, 1st period. Lectures, exercises and seminars 14 h, 2nd period. WebCT - support.	
Evaluation Course Material	Lectures, personal assignment and seminars. 0-5, written examination 70 %, personal assignment 30 %. Gullichsen, J., Paulapuro, H. (eds), Papermaking Science and Technolog (1998), vol. 3 (1999), vol. 6A (2000), vol. 6B (2000) specified sections. Adams, Terry N. et. al., Kraft Recovery Boilers, Tappi Press (1997) specif Vakkilainen, E., Kraft recovery boilers - Principle and practice, Suomen Science	ied sections.
	(2005) specified sections. WebCT course material, handouts and other specified reading.	
Prerequisites	Ke3250000 Selluloosatekniikan perusteet attended or corresponding know	wledge of forest industry.
Ke3250300	CHEMICAL PULPING TECHNOLOGY: FIBERLINE OPERATIONS	6 ECTS cr
	Selluloosatekniikka: Kuitulinja Replaces the course Ke3250120 Module B: Fiberline Operations.	
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 3-4 Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Kaj Henricson Lecturer, N. N.	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the process and equipment technology us chemical pulp with special focus on cooking systems, bleaching, washing emissions related to fiberline operations.	
Contents	Cooking, oxygen delignification, screening, and bleaching. Machinery use special focus on the sulfate process. Handling of high consistency fiber su and choosing bleaching sequences. Bleaching chemicals and the manufa chemical pulp. Mill emissions related to the manufacture of chemical pulp	uspensions. Comparing acture of bleached
Course Work	Lectures, exercises and seminars 21 h, 3rd period.	

	Lectures, exercises and seminars 21 h, 4th period.	
	WebCT - support.	
	Lectures, personal assignment and seminars.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 70 %, personal assignment 30 %.	
Course Material	Gullichsen, J., Paulapuro, H. (eds), Papermaking Science and Technology, F	apet Oy, vol. 1
	(1998), vol. 3 (1999), vol. 6A (2000), vol. 6B (2000) specified sections. Dence, C., Reeve, D. (eds), Pulp Bleaching - Principles and Practice, Tappi F	Proce (1006)
	specified sections.	1688 (1990)
	WebCT course material, handouts and other specified reading.	
Prerequisites	Ke3250000 Selluloosatekniikan perusteet attended or corresponding knowled	dae of forest industry.
		. <u>ge ei iereen je</u>
Ke3250400	FIBER TECHNOLOGY;	6 ECTS cr
Ne5250400	PERSONAL ASSIGNMENT	0 2013 0
	Kuitutekniikan erikoistyö	
	The course is mainly intended for foreign visiting students and students	s having chemical
	pulping technology as their major.	s naving chemical
	The students register for the course by contacting the instructor.	
Year and Period	Period 1-4	
Lecturer	Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Kaj Henricson	
	Lecturer, N. N.	
Aims	To give the student a deeper understanding of a specialized area of fiber tech	nnology and give the
Contorte	student training in working independently on a specified subject.	ata matuk - f -
Contents	The personal assignment is planned together with the instructor(s) and consi	
	personal assignment, literature work and report writing and/or an examination contain lectures and seminars. The assignment may also be planned together	
	then carried out at some industrial location.	a with industry and
Course Work	As agreed with the instructor. The number of students accepted for the cours	e will he limited
Evaluation	0-5. Depending on the assignment the grade will be given based on an exam	
	assignment.	
Course Material	Literature related to the project.	
Ke3320300	TRANSPORT PHENOMENA	3 ECTS cr
	Kuljetusominaisuudet	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Matti Lindström	
Aims	To understand the theoretical basis of transport phenomena in gas and liquid	phase and to be
• • •	able to apply calculation methods in solving problems concerning transport.	
Contents	Diffusion, migration and convection of molecules and ions in gas and liquid pl	hase. Calculation of
	transport controlled by diffusion or migration in catalysis and electrochemistry	. Kinetic theory and
Course Work	transport properties of gases. Lectures and seminars 21 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period.	
	Active participation in lectures and exercises.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.	
Course Material	Lindström, M., Transport Phenomena, Lecture Notes, LUT, 2005.	
	Atkins, P. & de Paula, J., Atkins' Physical Chemistry (8th ed.), Oxford Univers	sity Press, 2006,
	Chapter 21.	•
Prerequisites	Sa2810310 Fysiikka L(B), osa 1, Sa2810320 Fysiikka L(B), osa 2, Sa281043	0 Fysiikan
	laboratoriotyöt (Ke, Ko) and Ke3310000 Epäorgaaninen kemia I (lectures atte	ended).
Ke3320900	PROPERTIES OF GASES AND LIQUIDS	5 ECTS cr
	Kaasujen ja nesteiden fysikaalis-kemiallisten ominaisuuksien arviointi	
	The course will be lectured 1st time during the academic year 2008 - 200	)9.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Matti Lindström	
Aims	To be able to estimate physico-chemical properties of pure gases and liquids	
Contents	The estimation of physical properties, pure component constants, thermodyn	
	gases, pressure-volume-temperature relationships of pure gases and liquids, temperature relationships of mixtures, thermodynamic properties of pure com	
	mixtures.	
Course Work	Lectures 21 h, exercises and seminars 14 h, 3rd and 4th period.	
	Active participation in lectures and exercises.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.	

Course Material	Poling, B. E., Prausnitz, J. M. And O'Connell, J. P., The Properties of Gases and Liquids, 5	5th ed.,
Drozogujajtao	McGraw-Hill, Boston, 2001, Chapters 1-6. Ke3320100 Johdanto kemialliseen termodynamiikkaan and Ke3320200 Kemiallisten	
Prerequisites	tasapainotilojen termodynamiikka passed.	
Ke3330200	TEKNILLINEN KEMIA 10 op	
	Industrial Chemistry, Teknisk kemi	
	The lest was will be given in English and they are the same as in the second Ke2220	004
	The lectures will be given in English and they are the same as in the course Ke33308 Chemical Separation Methods.	501
Ajankohta	DI 1, periodi 3-4	
Opettaja	Professori, TkT Erkki Paatero	
	Yliassistentti, TkT Kimmo Klemola	
<b>Favoitteet</b>	Syventää tietoja kemiaa soveltavilta teollisuuden eri aloilta sekä kehittää opiskelijan teknistieteellistä suullista ja kirjallista esityskykyä.	
Sisältö	Henkilökohtainen harjoitustyö, joka liittyy laboratorion tutkimukseen reaktiotekniikan tai	
	erotustekniikan alalta. Osa harjoitustöistä on elintarviketekniikan piiristä. Luennot tukevat	
	tutkimusaiheita.	
Suoritustavat	Luentoja ja seminaareja 21 h, 3. periodi. Luentoja ja seminaareja 21 h, 4. periodi.	
	Kirjallisuustyö ja seminaarit, opintoretkiä sekä laboratorioharjoitustöitä n. 165 h.	
	Luennot ja seminaarit sekä hyväksytyt harjoitustyöt ja suullinen tentti.	
Arviointi	0-5, tentti 25 %, kirjallisuustyö 25 %, laboratoriotyöt 50 %.	
Esitiedot	Ke3330000 Kemianteollisuuden prosessit Ke3330100 Kemiallinen reaktiotekniikka	
	Ke3330300 Teknillisen kemian laboratoriotyöt	
Ke3330400	CATALYSIS 4 ECTS of	r
	Katalyysi, Katalys	
Year and Period		
Lecturer	DI 1, Period 1 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Erkki Paatero	
Aims	The course gives the theoretical basis for homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysts and	how
	they work in chemical reactors.	
Contents	The focus during the course is on the structures, properties and applications of heterogene	
	catalysts. Homogeneous and enzyme catalysts are briefly described. The mechanisms of reactions and the derivation of rate expressions. How to choose the catalyst and the reaction	catalyti
Course Work	Lectures and exercises 28 h, 1st period.	JI.
	Homework.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %, homework passed.	
Course Material	Thomas, J.M. & Thomas, W.J., Principles and Practice of Heterogeneous Catalysis, John	Wiley &
Prerequisites	Sons, Inc., 1997. Ke3330000 Kemianteollisuuden prosessit.	
Ke3330700	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY 2 ECTS of	r
	Teollinen biotekniikka, Industriell bioteknik	
	Lectured every 1.5 year, next time autumn 2006.	
Varia and Dania d	DI 1.2 Paried 1.2	
	DI 1-2, Period 1-2 D.Sc. (Tech.) Heikki Ojamo	
ecturer	What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme techno	logy.
Lecturer	What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme techno Downstream processing. Specific features of mass and heat transfer in biotechnology. Ase	
Lecturer Contents	What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme techno Downstream processing. Specific features of mass and heat transfer in biotechnology. Ase processing. Enzyme applications.	eptic
Year and Period Lecturer Contents Course Work	What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme techno Downstream processing. Specific features of mass and heat transfer in biotechnology. Ase processing. Enzyme applications. Lectures 14 h, in three intensive days. A written literature survey on a specific subject. Hor	eptic
Lecturer Contents Course Work	What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme techno Downstream processing. Specific features of mass and heat transfer in biotechnology. As processing. Enzyme applications. Lectures 14 h, in three intensive days. A written literature survey on a specific subject. Hor on calculations.	eptic
Lecturer Contents	What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme techno Downstream processing. Specific features of mass and heat transfer in biotechnology. Ase processing. Enzyme applications. Lectures 14 h, in three intensive days. A written literature survey on a specific subject. Hor	eptic
Lecturer Contents Course Work Evaluation	<ul> <li>What is industrial biotechnology? Basics of biocatalysts. Fermentation and enzyme technology. Asserved processing. Specific features of mass and heat transfer in biotechnology. Asserved processing. Enzyme applications.</li> <li>Lectures 14 h, in three intensive days. A written literature survey on a specific subject. Hor on calculations.</li> <li>0-5, written examination 80 %, literature survey 20 %.</li> </ul>	eptic

Ke3330801	CHEMICAL SEPARATION METHODS	4/8 ECTS cr
	Kemialliset erotusmenetelmät, Kemiska separationsmetoder	

	Replaces the course Ke3330800 Chemical Separation Methods.	
	The lectures are included as a part in Ke3330200 Teknillinen kemia	•
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Erkki Paatero The course gives the theoretical basis for chemically assisted separation methods.	
Aims		
Contents	The focus during the course is on the chemistry involved in the applicati	
	ion-exchange, adsorption, chromatographic separation and flotation. Ap technologies are found widely in industry although mostly in hydrometal	
	pharmaceutical industry.	luigy, loou illuusti y allu
Course Work	Lectures and seminars 21 h, 3rd period.	
	Lectures and seminars 14 h, 4th period.	
	Oral examination.	
	The students of the Master's Degree Programme in Chemical and Proc	
	the course also includes laboratory work approximately 100 h, the exter 8 ECTS cr.	it of the course will then be
Evaluation	4 ECTS cr: 0-5, examination 100 %.	
	8 ECTS cr: 0-5, examination 50 %, laboratory work 50 %.	
Prerequisites	Ke3330000 Kemianteollisuuden prosessit.	
Ke3330901	SEPARATION METHODS IN FOOD INDUSTRY	3 ECTS cr
	Elintarviketeollisuuden erotusmenetelmät, Separationsmetoder i li	vsmedelsindustri
	Replaces the course Ke3330900 Separation Methods in Food Indus	strv.
		, <b>,</b> .
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Erkki Paatero	
	Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marjatta Louhi-Kultanen	
	Senior assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Harri Niemi Assistant, D.Sc. (Tech.) Arto Pihlajamäki	
Aims	The course is tailored for students who want to specialize in food technol	bloav
Contents	The most important separation technologies used in food industry are d	
	starts with an introduction part and then the individual technologies (chr	
	membranes, filtration, crystallization etc.) are described.	
Course Work	Intensive course.	
Evaluation	Lectures and laboratory demonstrations 26 h, 4th period. 0-5, written examination 100 %.	
Litalian		
Ke3331000	NUTRITIONAL AND FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY	3 ECTS cr
	Ravitsemus- ja elintarvikebiotekniikka, Närings- och livsmedelsbio	
	und Lebensmittelbiotechnologie	toninorogi, namungo
	Replaces the course Ke3330600 Ravitsemus- ja elintarvikebiotekni Lectured every 1.5 year, the next time spring 2007.	ікка.
	Lectured every 1.5 year, the next time spring 2007.	
Year and Period	DI 1-2, Period 4	
Lecturer	Professor (University of Kuopio), Ph.D. Atte von Wright	
Aims	The aim is to give an introduction to food biotechnology, with a special e	emphasis on nutrition,
0	hygiene and food safety.	
Contents	The starter cultures and micro-organisms used in food industry, hygiening Health, nutritional and safety concerns related to genetic modification, for	
	foods.	
Course Work	Intensive course.	
	Lectures 20 h, 4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.	
Prerequisites	Ke3310300 Teknillisen biokemian perusteet	
Ke3600000	LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN CAPE	6 ECTS cr
Re300000		0 2013 0
	Tietokoneavusteisen prosessitekniikan nykysuuntaukset	
	The course will be lectured last time in autumn 2006.	
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor (University College London), Ph.D. David Bogle	
	Professor (Technical University of Denmark), Ph.D. Rafiqul Gani Professor (Université de Liege), Ph.D. Georges Heyen	
	Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (contact person)	

Contents	1. New Perspectives in CAPE in Biology and Biological Processes:
	Types of bioproducts. Fermentation processes. Metabolic engineering. Purification. Process
	synthesis.
	Lectures 10 h, exercises 10 h. Individual assignments and project work.
	2. Chemical Process-Product Design through ICAS:
	Introduction into Integrated Computer Aided System (ICAS) modelling, simulation,
	synthesis/design, control and analysis features. Pure component property estimation. Mixture
	property estimation and model library. Types of phase diagrams. Solubility calculations of organic
	solids. Batch operation modelling and simulation.
	Lectures 10 h, exercises 10 h. Individual assignments and project work.
	3. Data Reconciliation:
	Quality of process control. Basic concepts of reconciliation. Selection of the control parameters.
	Dynamic reconciliation. Sensor network design.
• · · ·	Lectures 10 h, exercises 10 h. Individual assignments and project work.
Course Work	Intensive course.
	Lectures 30 h, exercises 30 h, 1st and/or 2nd period. Individual assignments and project work.
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.
Course Material	Lecture notes, ICAS documentation.

Ke3600100	PRODUCTION PLANNING	4 ECTS cr
	Tuotannonsuunnittelu	
	The course will be lectured last time in autumn 2006.	
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 2	
Lecturer	Professor (College of Industrial Engineering of Barcelona), Dr. Moisés G	aells
	Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (contact person)	
Contents	Types of production processes. Production planning of continuous and se	
	processes. Modelling and optimisation of batch processes. Batch process	s scheduling. Cycle time
	reduction and de-bottlenecking. The role of intermediate storage.	
Course Work	Intensive course.	
	Lectures 10 h, exercises 10 h, 2nd period.	
	Individual assignments and exercises.	
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	

Ke3600200	DYNAMICS AND CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PROCESSES 4 ECTS cr		
	Kemiallisten prosessien dynamiikka ja säätö		
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 1-2		
Lecturer	Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Leif Hammarström		
	Assistant, N. N.		
Contents	Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (contact person) Motivation for process control. Repetition of properties of simple dynamic elements and		
Contents	controllers. Properties of typical process units. Behaviour of processes: simple elements and		
	multi-input multi-output units with interaction. Analysis of process behaviour: experiments,		
	modelling, simulation, stability assessment, and evaluation of control variable and disturbance		
	effects. Process control requirements in different process or unit types with consideration of		
	control possibilities and constraints. Control strategies: specifying controller configurations with		
	respect to production needs such as stability, functionality, operability, safety, and quality. Review		
	of advanced control concepts including multivariable control, prediction, estimation, and		
Course Work	optimization. Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 1st period.		
	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, 2nd period.		
	Project work.		
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.		
Course Material	To be specified later.		
	Matlab-Simulink simulation environment, Process Control, System Identification and Fuzzy		
	Control toolboxes, Mathworks 1984 - 2004.		
Ke3600400	R&D METHODOLOGY 3 ECTS cr		
	Prosessitutkimuksen ja -kehityksen menetelmät		
	r rosessitutkiniuksen ja -kenityksen menetelinat		
	The course will be lectured last time in autumn 2006.		

Year and Period	DI 2, Period 2
Lecturer	Docent, D.Sc. (Tech.) Pekka Oinas

	Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (contact person)		
Aims	To make students familiar with modern industrial methodology in process R&D.		
Contents	Classification and origin of data, information and knowledge in process technology. Project		
	initiatives: ideas, markets, customer needs, technology breakthroughs. Inventions and patents.		
	Experimental research: laboratory, pilot plant and mock-up experiments. Direct and indirect		
	measurements in process development. Computational research: modeling, experiment planning,		
	parameter estimation, optimization. Scale-up.		
Course Work	Intensive course.		
	Lectures 14 h, exercises 14 h, individual assignments, 2nd period.		
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.		
16 000000			
Ke3600600	PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS IN PULP AND PAPER 3 ECTS cr		
	INDUSTRY		
	Prosessiautomaatiojärjestelmät massa- ja paperiteollisuudessa		
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 1-2		
Lecturer	Lic.Śc. (Tech.) Merja Mäkelä		
	Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (contact person)		
Contents	Processes and instrumentation. Need of measurements, open loop and closed loop control.		
	Distributed control systems, programmable logic controllers and open control networks.		
	Communication from process sensors, transmitters and actuators to control rooms. Process plant		
	visualization and control room operation. System configuration, engineering and documentation.		
	Single-input, single-output and multiple-input, multiple-output control strategies. Use of PID, fuzzy		
	logic, model predictive and optimization control principles. Paper and board quality online		
	measurement and control. Automation in original and renewal plant investment projects.		
	Maintenance and innovative development in automation.		
Course Work	Lectures 16 h, 1st period.		
	Lectures 12 h, 2nd period.		
	Individual or team project work with supervision 12 h, 2nd period.		
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 60 %, project work 40 %.		
Course Material	Learning Environment for Papermaking and Automation, KnowPap, Licentia 2004, Espoo Finland.		
	Learning Environment for Chemical Pulping and Automation, KnowPulp, Licentia 2004, Espoo		
	Finland.		
	Matlab-Simulink simulation environment, Process Control, System Identification and Fuzzy		
	Control toolboxes, Mathworks 1984 - 2004.		
	Leiviskä, K., Process control, Book 14, in Papermaking Science and Technology, Fapet, 1999,		
	297 p., ISBN 952-5216-00-4.		
	Sell, N. J., Process Control Fundamentals for the Pulp and Paper Industry, Tappi Press, 1995,		
	Atlanta, USA, 612 p., ISBN 0-89852-294-3.		
Ke3600900	CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION FOR WORKING 2 ECTS cr		

CROSS-COLIDRAL COMMUNICATION FOR WORKING	2 EC 13 Cr
LIFE	
Viestintä kansainvälisessä työyhteisössä	
DI 1, Period 3	
	environments due to
Information exchange and understanding the viewpoints of parties involved	
linguistic tools for goal-oriented communication. Project management, nego	
	Maatar'a Dagraa
	Maslel's Degree
PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY	5 ECTS cr
Selluloosa- ja paperitekniikka	
DI 1, Period 1-2	
,	
	rent raw materials are
	LIFE Viestintä kansainvälisessä työyhteisössä DI 1, Period 3 B.Sc. James Nimmo Professor, Ph.D. Andrzej Kraslawski (contact person) To provide students knowledge about problems arising in industrial working ineffective communication. Information exchange and understanding the viewpoints of parties involved communication, how to understand attitudes, values and danger areas. Cul linguistic tools for goal-oriented communication. Project management, nego and resolution of dispute situations. Intensive course. Lectures 16 h, exercises 16 h, 3rd period. No examination. The number of participants is limited. Priority is given to the students of the Programme in Chemical and Process Engineering (IPPE). Pass - Fail. Active participation in lectures and exercises. PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY Selluloosa- ja paperitekniikka

	covered, as well as the main features of chemical and mechanical pulping. Paper technology,
	including approach flow systems, short circulation and process stability are studied.
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, 1st and/or 2nd period.
Evaluation	0-5, written examination 100 %.

## 7 Master's Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering

The Master's degree programme in Mechanical Engineering corresponds to 120 ECTS credits and leads to the degree of Master of Science in Technology. The students have two years of full-time studies in which all lectures and laboratory work are conducted in English. The first three semesters include 90 ECTS credits of classroom and laboratory instruction. The Master's thesis of 30 ECTS credits is conducted in the fourth semester, after other courses have been completed.

## 7.1 The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme

Particular emphasis in this programme is placed on future product design and production technologies. The programme aims to provide in-depth knowledge in design- or production related areas such as machine design, steel structures, welding technology, laser technology as well as production and sheet metal technology. It is aimed at students who wish to pursue a career in mechanical engineering industry using advanced engineering techniques.

## 7.2 Careers for Graduates

The programme provides the foundation for both constructive design as well as production-oriented tasks. The professional tasks may include, for example, product development and design, management of design and production projects, technical sales. The professional scope often includes educational, research and marketing tasks as well as specialist responsibilities in technical inspection and project management. The programme also provides the students with knowledge and skills for scientific doctoral studies in the field of mechanical engineering.

## 7.3 The Structure of the Programme

Master's Thesis 30 ECTS cr		
Major Subject 40-41 ECTS cr Structural and Machine Design 40 ECTS cr or Production Technologies 41 ECTS cr	Minor Subject 20 ECTS cr	
General Studies 13-15 ECTS cr	Elective Studies 14-17 ECTS cr	

#### General Studies (13-15 ECTS credits):

General studies are common to all the students in the programme. The studies provide a brief introduction to the field of mechanical engineering as well as language skills essential for M.Sc. studies.

#### Major Subject (40-41 ECTS credits):

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers major subjects in Structural and Machine Design and in Production Technologies. The choice of the major is made at the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> period of the first year.

#### **Structural and Machine Design**

The person responsible for major in Structural and Machine Design is professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Gary Marquis.

Students who elect to specialise in Structural and Machine Design study both the theory and practice of developing mechanical engineering systems for performance, strength and durability. Students learn to use state-of-the-art computer tools for creating and testing virtual prototypes so that complex mechatronic systems and structures can be designed, tested and optimised before a prototype is fabricated. Major in Structural and Machine Design includes advanced studies of machine automation, steel structures and virtual design.

#### **Production Technologies**

The person responsible for major in Production Technologies is senior assistant, Lic.Sc. (Tech.) Raimo Suoranta.

Students of Production Technologies learn about modern production systems and production planning that will be integral parts of tomorrow's factories. Special emphasis is given to welding technology, high technology machining operations and sheet metal and plate forming. As lasers are increasingly being used in high technology manufacturing, students have the opportunity to develop expertise in laser welding and cutting together with a variety of surface improvement techniques including laser cladding and surface hardening. Major in Production Technologies includes advanced studies of welding technology, production technology and laser technology.

#### Master's Thesis (30 ECTS credits):

The Master's thesis is a research or design project carried out in the field of the student's major subject.

#### Minor Subject (20 ECTS credits):

Students can choose any minor subject taught in English at LUT. The minor subject in Structural and Machine Design consists of 20 ECTS credits of taught courses from the equivalent major subject area. Likewise, the minor subject in Production Technologies includes 20 ECTS credits of taught courses from the equivalent major subject area.

#### Elective Studies (14-17 ECTS credits):

To attain the full 120 ECTS credits, the students may need to take some additional courses. Elective studies can include any courses taught in English at LUT if the required prerequisites are completed.

Elective studies may include a maximum of 6 ECTS credits of internship improving expertise.

#### **General Studies 13-15 ECTS credits**

General Studies		year	per.	ECTS cr
Ki7119000	Academic Seminar for International Programs	1	1-3	6
Ki7131200 <sup>(*</sup>	Teknisk svenska	1	1, 2, 3, 4	2
Ki7189100 <sup>(**</sup>	Finnish for Foreigners 1	1	1,3	2
Ko4000300	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies	1	1-2	1
Ko4110100	Materials Science	1	1-2	6

<sup>1</sup> For Finnish students who need to attain proficiency in Swedish

") Foreign students are required to study at least one course of Finnish language

#### Major in Structural and Machine Design (40 ECTS credits) Students should select a minimum of 40 ECTS credits from the above courses:

Major in Structur	al and Machine Design	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ko4000100 <sup>(*</sup>	Individual Project Work	2	1-4	6
Ko4000200 <sup>(*</sup>	Research Seminar	2	4	2
Ko4210300	Servo Control Engineering	1	3-4	6
Ko4240500 <sup>(**</sup>	Advanced Strength of Materials	2	1-2	7
Ko4241000	Design of Steel Structures	1	3-4	6
Ko4241200 <sup>(*</sup>	FE-analysis course	1	3-4	5
Ko4241400	Fatigue Design	1	1-2	6
Ko4241600	FE-analysis seminar in advanced topics	2	1-4	3
Ko4250400	Introduction to Multibody Dynamics	1	3	4

<sup>\*\*)</sup> A required course <sup>\*\*)</sup> Will be lectured in English in 2006-2007

#### Major in Production Technologies (41 ECTS credits)

Major in Produc	ction Technologies	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ko4000100	Individual Project Work	2	1-4	6
Ko4000200	Research Seminar	2	4	2
Ko4110400	Modern Welding Technology	1	1-2	7
Ko4111100	Virtual Welding	1	3-4	3
Ko4180700	Advanced Production Engineering	2	1-2	7
Ko4190100	Laser Processes	1	1-2	6
Ko4190200	Product Design for Laser Processing	1	3-4	4
Ko4530000	Wood Processing Machinery	2	3	6

### 7.4 Additional Information

#### **Personal Study Plans:**

In the beginning of their studies, students prepare a personal study plan, in which the student and the Department agree on what studies the student will pursue and in what order. This plan includes detailed information on major subject, minor subject, general studies, elective studies, credit transfer from previous degree and possible complementary studies. Complementary Studies (20-60 ECTS credits):

Students with a Finnish polytechnic degree or equivalent will have to study complementary studies. The extent of these studies depends on the content of the previous degree.

#### **Further Information:**

International Officer Minna Loikkanen Phone (05) 621 2444, room 1215D, minna.loikkanen@lut.fi www.lut.fi/kote/international\_studies/

# 7.5 The Courses Offered in English

		ECTS
Ko4000100	Individual Project Work	6
Ko4000200	Research Seminar	2
Ko4000300	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies	1
104000000		1

Section of Production Technology		ECTS
Ko4110100	Materials Science	6
Ko4110400	Modern Welding Technology	7
Ko4111100	Virtual Welding	3
Ko4180700	Advanced Production Engineering	7
Ko4190100	Laser Processes	6
Ko4190200	Product Design for Laser Processing	4

Section of Engineering Design		ECTS
Ko4210300	Servo Control Engineering	6
Ko4240500	Advanced Strength of Materials	7
Ko4240900	Structural Analysis	6
Ko4241000	Design of Steel Structures	6
Ko4241200	FE-Analysis Course	5
Ko4241400	Fatigue Design	6
Ko4241600	FE-Analysis Seminar in Advanced Topics	3
Ko4250400	Introduction to Multibody Dynamics	4

Section of Wood	l Technology	ECTS
Ko4530000	Wood Processing Machinery	6
Ko4530100	Measuring Technology at Mechanical Wood Processes	4

## 7.5.1 Course Descriptions

Ko4000100	INDIVIDUAL PROJECT WORK	6 ECTS cr
	Kv -maisteriohjelman erikoistyö	
	Only for the students of Master's degree programmes of Engineering.	of the Department of Mechanica
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-4	
Lecturer	Professors Department of Mechanical Engineering	
Contents	The student will apply methods of engineering and/or resea technology related project supervised by a professor, indust researcher/instructor. The work will be reported and presen	trial representative or
Course Work	10 h of lectures, 1st-4th period.	
	150 h of tutorials and independent projects, 1st-4th period.	
Evaluation	Passed/not passed, based on written report and oral preser	ntation.
Prerequisites	Consent of supervising professor.	

Ko4000200	RESEARCH SEMINAR	2 ECTS cr
	Tutkimusseminaari	
Year and Period	DI 2. Period 4	
Contents	International students will present and defend their serve as opponents and listen to other presentation	
Course Work	Excercises 10 h, 4th period.	
	Simulation work 40 h.	
Evaluation	Passed/not passed grade based on participation.	

Ko4000300	INTRODUCTION TO M.SC. STUDIES	1 ECTS cr
	Johdatus englanninkielisten maisteriohjelmien opintoihin	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Gary Marquis,	
Contents	Information Specialist, M.Sc. Marja Talikka This course will help orient international students to the basics of s	tudy at LUT
Contents	Orientation week activities, information gathering, and essay.	ludy at LOT.
Course Work	Lectures 8 h, 1st-2nd period.	
	Excercises 10 h Independent work 8 h	
Evaluation	Passed/not passed grade based on participaton, exercises and est	say.
Course Material	LUT Web.	
Ko4110100	MATERIALS SCIENCE	6 ECTS cr
	Materiaalioppi	
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 1-2 Senior assistant, Lic.Sc.(Tech.) Raimo Suoranta	
	Assistant, Lic.Sc.(Tech.) Pekka Rajamäki	
Aims	The student is capable to select proper material according to functi	
Contents	The structure of steel, plastic deformation, restoration, hardening, I Selecting materials according to strength, toughness, corrosion res	
	Manufacturability.	
	Light metals and non -metallic materials.	
Course Work	LCC. Systems for selectin materials. 28 h of lectures, 1st-2nd period.	
Course work	42 h of independent work, 1st-2nd period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 75 %, tutorials 25 %.	
Ko4110400	MODERN WELDING TECHNOLOGY	7 ECTS cr
104110400	Nykyaikainen hitsaustekniikka	1 2010 01
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 2, Period 1-2 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen	
Lecturer	Senior assistant, Lic.Sc.(Tech.) Raimo Suoranta	
Contents	Productivity, economy and quality in welding. Welding costs. Produ	
	welding methods. Welding materials. The mechanisation and robot Mechanisation and robotisation equipments and systems. On-line	
	design of welded structures. Modulation. Modelling and simulation	
	Methods for preparing roots. Welding FMU and FMS. Lay-out in we	
	environmental and safety in welding workshop. Welding in the futu Adaptive welding. Welding in the global welding workshop.	re.
Course Work	4 h of lectures, 3rd-4th period.	
	14 h of laboratory tutorials.	
Evaluation	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations	
Evaluation Course Material	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %.	
Evaluation Course Material	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations	
Course Material	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %. WebCT material. Lecture notes.	0.5070
	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %. WebCT material. Lecture notes. <b>VIRTUAL WELDING</b>	3 ECTS cr
Course Material	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %. WebCT material. Lecture notes.	3 ECTS cr
Course Material	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %. WebCT material. Lecture notes. VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4	3 ECTS cr
Course Material Ko4111100 Year and Period Lecturer	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %. WebCT material. Lecture notes. VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4 Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Esa Hiltunen	
Course Material <i>Ko4111100</i> Year and Period	28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations 0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %. WebCT material. Lecture notes. VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4	ion planning, for example on
Course Material <i>Ko4111100</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations</li> <li>0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %.</li> <li>WebCT material.</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> </ul> VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4 Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Esa Hiltunen Be able to apply tools of computer technology on workshop operat simulation of robot welding system. Know, what are the opportuniti tools.	ion planning, for example on es and limitations of these
Course Material Ko4111100 Year and Period Lecturer	<ul> <li>28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations</li> <li>0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %.</li> <li>WebCT material.</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> </ul> VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4 Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Esa Hiltunen Be able to apply tools of computer technology on workshop operat simulation of robot welding system. Know, what are the opportuniti tools. Welding production planning of workshops. Modelling and simulation	ion planning, for example on es and limitations of these on of robot welding system.
Course Material <i>Ko4111100</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations</li> <li>0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %.</li> <li>WebCT material.</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> </ul> VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4 Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Esa Hiltunen Be able to apply tools of computer technology on workshop operat simulation of robot welding system. Know, what are the opportuniti tools.	ion planning, for example on es and limitations of these on of robot welding system.
Course Material <i>Ko4111100</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations</li> <li>0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %.</li> <li>WebCT material.</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> </ul> VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4 Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Esa Hiltunen Be able to apply tools of computer technology on workshop operat simulation of robot welding system. Know, what are the opportuniti tools. Welding production planning of workshops. Modelling and simulation Virtual technology and its applications in mechanical engineering. I Basis of industrial robots and their construction. Planning of productive robotized welding. Definition of welding production planning of workshop.	ion planning, for example on es and limitations of these on of robot welding system. Basis of virtual modelling.
Course Material <i>Ko4111100</i> Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>28 h of laboratory- and seminar presentations</li> <li>0-5, examination 80 %, laboratory- and seminar prentations 20 %.</li> <li>WebCT material.</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> </ul> VIRTUAL WELDING Virtuaalihitsaus DI 1, Period 3-4 Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Esa Hiltunen Be able to apply tools of computer technology on workshop operatt simulation of robot welding system. Know, what are the opportunitit tools. Welding production planning of workshops. Modelling and simulation Virtual technology and its applications in mechanical engineering. It Basis of industrial robots and their construction.	ion planning, for example on es and limitations of these on of robot welding system. Basis of virtual modelling.

Course Material	WebCT.	
Ko4180700	ADVANCED PRODUCTION ENGINEERING	7 ECTS cr
	Tuotantotekniikka, jatkokurssi	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc (Tech) Juha Varis	
Aims	This course will deepen the student's knowledge of the most adva	
	methods, equipment, equipment systems and modern product fac manufacture of thin and rough sheet metal products. The student	
	the role of manufacturing as a part of the company's strategy and	
	systems. The course will provide the student with the ability to ha	
	management and development as well as in research in the field.	-
Contents	The manufacturing methods for modern metal cutting and sheet n	
	advanced production methods for punching, folding and mechanic	
	products. The production control systems of flexible automatic (FI The significance and technologies of product design as well as of	
	CAM) especially in the manufacture of thin and rough sheet meta	
	functions of products, production controlling and simulation.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	The operation of a factory as part of a principal-supplier network.	
	for improving production. The material handling, production and ir	nformation systems of a
	workshop. The development of the operations of a workshop and quality tech	anology
Course Work	30 h of lectures, 1st-2nd period.	mology.
	28 h of exercises, 1st-2nd period.	
	56 h of laboratory tutorials, 1st-2nd period.	
Evaluation	Seminar 20 h, 1st-2nd period.	sight work 20 %
Course Material	0-5, examination 60 %, satisfactorily completed tutorials 20 %, pro Materials to be announced during lectures.	Dject work 20 %.
	materiale to be anneaneed daming locareer	
Ko4190100	LASER PROCESSES	6 ECTS cr
	Lasertyöstöprosessit	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc (Tech) Veli Kujanpää	
	Part-time teacher, D.Sc. (Tech.) Antti Salminen	
Aims	Readiness to understand the special features of laser processing	in production and product
Contonto	design.	accord the interaction
Contents	Basic knowledge on different laser processing systems and proce between laser beam and materials. Basic knowledge on laser we	
	treatment.	ang, cating and canace
	Optics of laser processing, safety and quality assurance. Practica	l cases.
	Basics of the interaction between laser beam and materials, abso	rption, keyhole and its
<b>•</b> • • • •	usefulness on laser welding and cutting.	
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 1st-2nd period. 16 h of tutorials, 1st-2nd period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 90 %, seminar 10 %.	
Course Material	Steen W., Laser material processing.	
	Material presented during lectures.	
Ko4190200	PRODUCT DESIGN FOR LASER PROCESSING	4 ECTS cr
190200	Lasertekniikan tuotesuunnittelu	4 2013 01
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Docent, D.Sc (Tech) Antti Salminen	
Aims	Readiness to use laser processing possibilities on the tasks of pro	
Contents	Special features of laser processing methods for product design.	The effect of laser processing
	devices, process features, materials and processing results on pro-	
	Practical examples on product design and its effects on product p Special features of laser processing and its usefulness on produc	
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 3rd-4th period.	t dobigit.
	14 h of tutorials, 3rd-4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 50%, seminar 50%.	
	Kujanpää V. et al., Lasertyöstö.	
Course Material Prerequisites		

Ko4210300	SERVO CONTROL ENGINEERING	6 ECTS cr
	Servotekniikka	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Heikki Handroos	
Contents	Control of Hydraulic, Pneumatic, and electrical servodrives.	
	Structures and properties of basic types of servo-drives. Selec methods for different drive types. Fuzzy control of servodrives.	tion of appropriate control
	Ability to design and control of different types of servodrives. A properties of different servodrives.	bility to evaluate the achievable
Course Work	42 h of lectures, 3rd-4th period.	
	42 h of tutorials, 3rd-4th period.	
	30 h of exercises, 4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 100 %.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
Prerequisites	The student must have completed Ko4210000 Mekatroniikan p	peruskurssi.
-	Recommended Ko4210100 Hydraulitekniikka (not required from Programme students).	m International Master's

Ko4240500	ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS	7 ECTS cr
	Lujuusoppi II	
	Alternate years lectures in Finnish/English	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Gary Marquis	
	Lecturer-researcher, D.Sc (Tech) Tapani Halme	
Aims	Senior assistant, Dr. Tech (Eng) Timo Nykänen The course is a continuation of the basic course and is intended	to provide students with a more
AIIII5	thorough background in solid mechanics and strength of material	
Contents	Unsymmetric beam bending, states of stress and strain, generali	
	orthotropic materials and laminates, thick walled axi-symmetric s	
	experimental methods in strength of materials, deformation energy Venant's theory for torsion, Prandtl membrane analogy, restrained	
	sections, stresses in curved bars, deformation of circular membe	
	and beam-columns, equilibrium solutions for elastic buckling, pla	
	limit analysis.	
Course Work	42 h of lectures, 12. period.	
	42 h of tutorials, 12. period. 1 h of laboratory work.	
	8 h of independent work.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination or two mid-course examinations 100 % (85 %),	laboratory work (5 %),
	exersises (10 %).	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	activity 4th ad
Prerequisites	Ugural A.C. and Fenster S.K., Advansed strength and applied ela Ko4240300 Lujuusoppi I harjoitukset suoritettuina or registration	
i i oroquisitos	program.	

Ko4240900	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	6 ECTS cr
	Rakenneanalyysi	
Year and Period	TkK 2. Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Gary Marguis	
	Part-time teacher, M.Sc. (Tech) Sami Heinilä	
Aims	Drawing shear and moment diagrams, constructing influence lines.	Use of STRAN computer
	program.	
Contents	Application of basic geometry and static principals to the analysis of	of simple structural
	components. Structures include frame, beam and truss structures.	Indeterminacy and exact and
	approximate methods for indeterminate structures. Energy method	s and force methods.
Course Work	42 h of lectures, 1st-2nd period.	
	18 h of tutorials, 1st-2nd period.	
	20 h of laboratory works.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 50 %, exercises 50 %.	
Course Material	Hibbeler R.C., Structural Analysis - 5th ed., Prentice-Hall, 2002.	

Prerequisites	Static equilibrium, understand shear forces, normal forces and Statiikka and Ko4240300 Lujuusoppi I.	bending moments Ko4240000
Ko4241000	DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES	6 ECTS cr
	Teräsrakenteiden suunnittelu	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Gary Marquis	
Aims	Use of AGIFAP computer program.	
Contents	Principals of design for welded mechanical engineering structu	
	welded structures, introduction to limit state design, yield line th	
	Design to avoid buckling of slender members, design to avoid f joints, optimization of beams.	ratigue failure, design of weided
Course Work	42 h of lectures, 3rd-4th period.	
	10 h of tutorials 3rd-4th period.	
	5 h of laboratory works, 3rd-4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 60 %, laboratoryprojects and reports 40 %.	
Course Material	Niemi E., Levyrakenteiden suunnittelu, 2003.	
Prerequisites	Ko4241100 FE-analyysin peruskurssi or Ko4241200 FE-analys	sis course
Ko4241200	FE-ANALYSIS COURSE	5 ECTS cr
	FE-analyysi	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Lecturer-researcher, D.Sc (Tech) Pasi Tanskanen	
Aims	The aim of this course is to ensure that the student has a good fundamentals of FE analysis as well as a basis for the reliable	
Contents	The student will be acquainted with the procedure of static lines	
Contents	aim of providing the student with a basic knowledge of the deriv	
	elements, the assembly of a global stiffness matrix, the handlin	
	loading as well as the problem solving. In the tutorials the stude	ent will be acquainted with FE
• ··· ·	modelling using commercial software.	
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 3rd-4th period.	
Evaluation	28 h of tutorials, 3rd-4th period. 0-5, examination 50 %, exercises 50 %.	
Course Material	The material is to be specified during lectures.	
Ko4241400	FATIGUE DESIGN	6 ECTS cr
	Väsymismitoitus	
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer Contents	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Gary Marquis Principals of design to avoid fatigue failure of mechanical engir	acting companents and
Contents	structures. Introduction to fatigue, dynamic loading of structure	
	materials, stress concentrations, introduction to fracture mecha	
	on stress-life approach, strain life approach and linear elastic fr	
Course Work	42 h of lectures, 1st-2nd period.	
<b>-</b>	40 h of tutorials, 1st-2nd period.	
Evaluation Course Material	0-5, examination 60 %, exercises 40 %. Dowling N.E., Mechanical Behavior of Materials 2nd ed., Prent	
Prerequisites	Ko4240500 Advanced Strength of Materials or Ko4110100 Mat	
Ko4241600	FE-ANALYSIS SEMINAR IN ADVANCED TOPICS	3 ECTS cr
	FE-analyysin syventävä seminaarikurssi	
	Course registrations directly to the lecturer, WebOodi not	in use.
Voor and Dariad	TkK 2 Deried 1.4	
Year and Period Lecturer	TkK 3, Period 1-4 Lecturer-researcher, D.Sc (Tech) Pasi Tanskanen	
	To better prepare the student for industrial problem solving or r	esearch work by giving more in-
AIMS		
Aims	depth instruction on numerous advanced topics in finite element	nt analysis.
Contents	depth instruction on numerous advanced topics in finite elemer The course will cover numerous advanced topics in finite elemer	
		ent analysis especially for

Course Work	Lectures 14 h, 1st-4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, excercises 100 %.	
Course Material	The material is to be specified during lectures.	
Prerequisites	Ko4241200 FE-analysis course.	
Ko4250000	SIMULATION OF A MECHATRONIC MACHINE	6 ECTS cr
	Mekatronisen koneen simulointi	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Aki Mikkola	
Aims	The student will obtain the theoretical ability for the mathematical n	odelling and computer
Alliis	simulation of machine systems that are hydraulically, pneumatically or electronically actuated. The student will also obtain knowledge to utilize static, kinematic and dynamic analysis in a machine design process.	
Contents	Principles of multibody dynamics, modelling of actuators, coupled s	simulation.
	Description of mechanic flexibility. The use of Lagrangian equation. Constraint equations and Lagrangian multipliers. Inertia of rigid bodies. Modeling of hydraulic components. Numerical integration of the equation of motion. Rotation matrix in spatial cases.	
Course Work	28 h of lectures, 3rd-4th period.	spallal cases.
	28 h of supervised tutorials, 3rd-4th period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination or mid-course examinations 90 %, simulation wor	k 10 %
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
Prerequisites	Students are recommended to have completed Ko4210000 Mekatr	oniikan peruskurssi,
•	Ko4240000 Statiikka, Ko4240100 Dynamiikka I	
	Ko4240200 Dynamiikka II (not required from International Master's	Programme
	students).	
Ko4250400	INTRODUCTION TO MULTIBODY DYNAMICS	4 ECTS cr
K04230400		4 EC 13 Cr
	Monikappaledynamiikan perusteet	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Aki Mikkola	
Aims	The student will obtain the theoretical ability for the mathematical n	nodelling and computer
	simulation of machine systems that consists of rigid bodies.	
Contents	Principles of multibody dynamics.	
	The use of Lagrangian equation. Constraint equations and Lagrang	gian multipliers. Inertia of rigid
	bodies.	
Course Work	Numerical integration of the equation of motion. Rotation matrix in a	spatial cases.
Course Work	Lectures of 14 h, 3rd period. Excercises of 14 h, 3rd period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 90 %, simulation work 10 %.	
Course Material	Lecture notes.	
Prerequisites	Students are recommended to have completed Ko4240000 Statiikk	a. Ko4240100 Dvnamiikka I.
	Ko4240200 Dynamiikka II (not required from International Master's	
1/- 150000		
Ko4530000	WOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY Sahakoneet	6 ECTS cr
	Sanakoneet	
Year and Period	TkK 3, Period 3	
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Jaakko Vuorilehto,	
	Researcher, M.Sc. (Tech) Kimmo Piispa	
Aims	Comprehensive insight on machinery used in the primary wood pro	cessing industry. Basic
	Comprehensive insight on machinery used in the primary wood pro	
	knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting	
	knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills.	
Contents	knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills. Primary wood processing technologies and machinery.	, drying, planing and grading
Contents	knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills. Primary wood processing technologies and machinery. Production planning, wood as raw material, maintenance, environm	, drying, planing and grading
	<ul> <li>knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills.</li> <li>Primary wood processing technologies and machinery.</li> <li>Production planning, wood as raw material, maintenance, environn Background for measurement and control.</li> </ul>	, drying, planing and grading
Contents Course Work	<ul> <li>knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills.</li> <li>Primary wood processing technologies and machinery.</li> <li>Production planning, wood as raw material, maintenance, environn Background for measurement and control.</li> <li>28 h of lectures, 3rd period.</li> </ul>	, drying, planing and grading
	<ul> <li>knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills.</li> <li>Primary wood processing technologies and machinery.</li> <li>Production planning, wood as raw material, maintenance, environn Background for measurement and control.</li> <li>28 h of lectures, 3rd period.</li> <li>32 h of excercises, 3rd period.</li> </ul>	, drying, planing and grading
Course Work	<ul> <li>knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills.</li> <li>Primary wood processing technologies and machinery.</li> <li>Production planning, wood as raw material, maintenance, environn Background for measurement and control.</li> <li>28 h of lectures, 3rd period.</li> <li>32 h of excercises, 3rd period.</li> <li>24 h of independent projects, 3rd period.</li> </ul>	, drying, planing and grading
	<ul> <li>knowledge of cutting processes, saws, debarking, chipping, sorting machines. Practical knowledge of sawmills.</li> <li>Primary wood processing technologies and machinery.</li> <li>Production planning, wood as raw material, maintenance, environn Background for measurement and control.</li> <li>28 h of lectures, 3rd period.</li> <li>32 h of excercises, 3rd period.</li> </ul>	, drying, planing and grading

Ko4530100	MEASURING TECHNOLOGY AT MECHANICAL WOOD 4 ECTS cr PROCESSES
	Sahateollisuuden mittaustekniikka
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 4
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Jaakko Vuorilehto,
	Researcher, M.Sc. (Tech) Kimmo Piispa
Aims	Comprehensive insight on equipment used in the primary and secondary wood processing
	industry. Basic knowledge of scanners, measuring devices, optimisation and statistical control.
	Practical knowledge of measuring techniques in sawmills.
Contents	Measuring and control techniques in mechanical wood industry.
	Structure and physics of measuring devices and techniques.
	Economic aspects of control activities.
Course Work	32 h of lecturers, 4. period.
	32 h of excersises, 4. period.
	20 h of independent project.
Evaluation	0-5, examination 80 %, seminars 20 %.
Course Material	Vuorilehto J., Measuring Technology at Mechanical Wood Processes, Course Book.
Prerequisites	Ko4530000 Wood Processing Machinery suoritettuna.

## 8 Master's Degree Programme "New Packaging Solutions"

The Master's degree programme "New Packaging Solutions" is a part-time programme leading to the degree of Master of Science in Technology. Students have two years (90 ECTS credits) of coursework in which all lectures, exercises and laboratory work are conducted in English. The Master's thesis (30 ECTS credits) will be conducted after the other courses have been completed.

## 8.1 The Aims of the Master's Degree Programme

The objective of the programme is to educate experts in packaging materials, converting and packaging technologies who possess the skills to work throughout the whole packaging chain. It is aimed at students already working in packaging related businesses or wishing to pursue a career in the industry dealing with packaging.

## 8.2 Careers for Graduates

The packaging field offers a great diversity of employment opportunities in production, research, development and sales & marketing. The professional tasks may include, for example, production, product development and design, marketing and sales in domestic and international businesses.

### 8.3 The Structure of the Programme

Master's Thesis 30	ECTS cr
Major Subject 40 ECTS cr Packaging Technologies	Minor Subject 20 ECTS cr Industrial Management
General Studies 20 ECTS cr	Elective Studies 10 ECTS cr

#### General Studies (20 ECTS credits):

General studies are common to all the students in the programme. The studies provide a brief introduction to the packaging field and packaging materials as well as language & communication skills essential for MSc studies.

#### Major Subject (40 ECTS credits):

The person responsible for major subject in Packaging Technologies is professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Matti Salste. Major subject Packaging Technologies is common to all the students in the programme. The main focus of the major subject is on paper and paperboard converting technologies, packaging machinery and packaging technologies, planning and design of packaging solutions and understanding of packaging chain demands.

#### Master's Thesis (30 ECTS credits):

The Master's thesis is a research or design project, which will be written after the other courses have been completed. It is carried out in the field of the student's major subject.

#### Minor Subject (20 ECTS credits):

The minor subject Industrial Management is offered by the Department of Industrial Engineering and Management. It is specially designed to support the major subject in Packaging Technologies and it will be offered on a part-time basis once a year.

Choices of other minor subjects will be treated on a case-by-case basis.

#### Elective Studies (10 ECTS credits):

To attain the full 120 ECTS credits, the students may need to take some additional courses. Elective studies can include any courses taught in English at LUT if the required prerequisites are completed. Elective studies may include a maximum of 6 ECTS credits of internship improving expertise. Foreign students are recommended to study Finnish for Foreigners courses.

#### General Studies (20 ECTS credits)

General Studies	(20 ECTS cr)	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ko4000700	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies in Packaging	1	1	1
Ko4000300	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies	1	1-2	1
Ko4000800	Interaction of the Package and the Content	1	3-4	3
Ko4000900	Packaging Materials	1	1-2	4
Ki71X11EC <sup>(*</sup>	Language and Communication Studies 11 ECTS			11
	or of			

<sup>7)</sup> Ki713200 Teknisk svenska for Finnish students who need to attain proficiency in Swedish. The following studies of English language will be offered on a part-time basis:

Ki7116400 English for Negotiating 3 ECTS cr, year 1, per. 1-2

Ki7113200 Writing for Business 2 ECTS cr, year 1, per. 3-4

Ki7113800 Aspects of Culture 2 ECTS cr, year 2, per. 1-2

Ki7117001 Scientific and Technical English Writing Course 4 ECTS cr, year 2, per. 1-4

#### Major Subject in Packaging Technologies (40 ECTS credits)

Major Subject	in Packaging Technologies (40 ECTS cr)	year	per.	ECTS cr
Ko4000100	Individual Project Work	1	1-4	6
Ko4000200	Research Seminar	2	4	2
Ko4001000	Machine Design for Packaging Technology	1	3-4	2
Ko4001100	Converting and Forming of Fibre Based	2	1-2	5
	Packaging			
Ko4001200	Laser in Converting and Packaging	2	1-2	2
Ko4001300	Packaging Lines and Machinery	2	2-4	8
Ko4001400	Coating and Lamination of Fibre Based	1	1-3	5
	Packaging Materials			
Ko4001500	Printing and Varnishing	1	2-3	2
Ko4001600	Functions of Package and Packaging Formats	2	1-2	4
Ko4001700	Legislation on Packaging and Environmental	2	1-3	4
	Issues Related to Packaging			

#### Minor Subject Industrial Management (20 ECTS credits)

Minor Subject	Industrial Management (20 ECTS cr)	year	per.	ECTS cr
Tu6206000	Supply Chain Management	1	int.	6
Tu6206050	Decision-making in Supply Chain	1	int.	5
Tu6306000	Technology Management	1	int.	3
Tu6366000	Information & Knowledge Management in	1	int.	6
	Innovative Enterprises			

### **8.4 Additional Information**

#### **Personal Study Plans:**

In the beginning of their studies, students prepare a personal study plan, in which the student and the Department agree on what studies the student will pursue and in what order. This plan includes detailed information on major subject, minor subject, general studies, elective studies, credit transfer from previous degree and possible complementary studies.

#### Complementary Studies (20-60 ECTS credits):

Students with a Finnish polytechnic degree or equivalent will have to study complementary studies. The extent of these studies depends on the content of the previous degree.

#### **Further Information:**

International Officer Minna Loikkanen Phone (05) 621 2444, room 1215D, <u>minna.loikkanen@lut.fi</u> <u>www.lut.fi/kote/international\_studies/</u>

# 8.5 Courses offered in English

		ECTS
Ko4000100	Individual Project Work	6
Ko4000200	Research Seminar	2
Ko4000300	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies	1
Ko4000700	Introduction to M.Sc. Studies in Packaging	1
Ko4000800	Interaction of the Package and the Content	3
Ko4000900	Packaging Materials	4
Ko4001000	Machine Design for Packaging Technology	2
Ko4001100	Converting and Forming of Fibre Based Packaging (in 2007-2008)	5
Ko4001200	Laser in Converting and Packaging (in 2007-2008)	2
Ko4001400	Coating and Lamination of Fibre Based Packaging Materials	5
Ko4001500	Printing and Varnishing	2
Ko4001600	Functions of Package and Packaging Formats (in 2007-2008)	4
Ko4001700	Legislation on Packaging and Environmental Issues Related to Packaging (in 2007-2008)	4
Tu6206000	Supply Chain Management	6
Tu6206050	Decision-Making in Supply Chain	5
Tu6306000	Technology Management	3
Tu6366000	Information & Knowledge Management in Innovative Enterprises	6

# 8.5.1 Course Descriptions

Ko4000100	INDIVIDUAL PROJECT WORK	6 ECTS cr
	Kv -maisteriohjelman erikoistyö	
	Only for the students of Master's degree programmes Mechanical Engineering.	of the Department of
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-4	
Lecturer	Professors Department of Mechanical Engineering	
Contents	The student will apply methods of engineering and/or rese production technology related project supervised by a pro	fessor, industrial
	representative or researcher/instructor. The work will be re	eported and presented.
Course Work	10 h of lectures, 1st-4th period.	1
Evaluation	150 h of tutorials and independent projects, 1st-4th period Passed/not passed, based on written report and oral pres	
Prerequisites	Consent of supervising professor.	
Ko4000200	RESEARCH SEMINAR	2 ECTS cr
	Tutkimusseminaari	
Year and Period	DI 2, Period 4	
Contents	International students will present and defend their own di	iploma project thesis work as
	well as serve as opponents and listen to other presentatio	
Course Work	Excercises 10 h, 4th period.	
	Simulation work 40 h.	
Evaluation	Passed/not passed grade based on participation.	
Ko4000300	INTRODUCTION TO M.SC. STUDIES	1 ECTS cr
K04000300		
	Johdatus englanninkielisten maisteriohjelmien opinto	pinin
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Professor, Dr. Tech (Eng) Gary Marquis,	
	Information Specialist, M.Sc. Marja Talikka	
Contents	This course will help orient international students to the ba	
	Orientation week activities, information gathering, and ess	say.
Course Work	Lectures 8 h, 1st-2nd period.	

	Excercises 10 h	
Evaluation	Independent work 8 h Passed/not passed grade based on participaton, exercises a	and essay.
Course Material	LUT Web.	
Ko4000700	INTRODUCTION TO M.SC. STUDIES IN PACKAGING	1 ECTS cr
	Johdatus paperin ja kartongin jatkojalostuksen kansainvälisen maisteriohjelman opintoihin	
	Only for the students of the Master's degree programme Solutions".	• "New Packaging
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 1, Period 1 Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste International officer, M.A. Minna Loikkanen	
Aims Contents	To provide understanding of packaging branch and the study The course will introduce the packaging branch and packaging main features of this study program. Student will compile the	ng businesses and the
Course Work	<ul><li>8 h lectures, 1st period.</li><li>18 h exercises and the individual study plan, 1st period.</li></ul>	
Evaluation Course Material	Passed/not passed Orientation days. Handouts.	
Ko4000800	INTERACTION OF THE PACKAGE AND THE CONTENT	3 ECTS cr
	Pakkauksen ja sen sisällön vuorovaikutus	
	Only for the students of the department of Mechanical E	ngineering.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Visiting lecturers N.N. Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste	
Aims	Understanding of the main mechanisms about the interaction	n of package and the
Contents	content especially in food packaging. Fundamentals of microbiology and toxicology relevant to pac packages, machinery and the packed products. Fundamenta packaging and the content. The main analyzing methods of materials.	als of the interaction of the
Course Work	Lectures total 24 h, 3rd-4th period.	
Evaluation	Excercises total 12 h, 3rd-4th period. 0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.	
Course Material	Will be announced later.	
Ko4000900	PACKAGING MATERIALS	4 ECTS cr
K04000900	PACKAGING MATERIALS Pakkausmateriaalit	4 2013 01
	Only for the students of the Department of Mechanical E	ingineering.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste	
Aims	To provide understanding of the packaging related propertie materials.	s of various packaging
Contents	The manufacture, physical and chemical properties (relevan major packaging materials: paper, paperboard, corrugated b polymers including biopolymers and adhesives. Foreseeable each material. Material composite possibilities and their use.	oard, wood, glass, metals,
	Capability to select material alternatives or combinations for solutions besed on their possible performance characteristic	

Course Work	Lectures total 16 h, 1st-2nd period.	
	Exercises total 7 h, 1st-2nd period.	
Evaluation	0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.	Sovelainen et el
Course Material	Course material, lecturers' comments, FAPET. Book 12. ed. A	
Ko4001000	MACHINE DESIGN FOR PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY	2 ECTS cr
	Koneensunnittelu pakkausteknologiaa varten	
	Only for the students of the department of Mechanical En	gineering.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Lecturer-researcher, D.Sc (Tech) Harri Eskelinen	
Aims	To provide understanding of most important mechanisms and	their machine parts for
Contents	packaging solutions by utilizing the basic theories of DFM(A). Basic mechanisms types, mechanisms analysis and synthesis machine design, wear and lifetime analysis of selected machin Different methodologies of DFM(A) and means to apply them	ne parts and elements. in packaging technology.
	Knowledge about how to design a simple machine or mechan operations and means to estimate functional aspects of applie	
Course Work	Lectures total 14 h, 2nd-3rd period.	a teormology.
	Exercises total 26 h, 2nd-3rd period.	
	Seminar 2nd-3rd period.	
Evaluation Course Material	0-5, examination 70 %, excercises and seminar 30 % Erdman A.G., Mechanism Design.	
Course Material	Norton R.L., Design of Machinery.	
Ko4001100	CONVERTING AND FORMING OF FIBRE BASE	D 5 ECTS cr
	PACKAGING	
	Kuitupohjaisen materiaalin jalostus pakkaukseksi	
Year and Period Lecturer	The course will be first time lectured during the academic for the students of the department of Mechanical Enginee DI 2, Period 1-2 Professor, D.Sc (Tech) Juha Varis	
	Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Visiting lecturers N.N.	
Aims	Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste To provide understanding of various paper and board converti	ng technologies and their
Allio	developments in package production.	
Contents	The main technologies of carton forming: die cutting, scoring, other forming technologies. Tool design (3D-systems) and too technologies in modern workshops. Machines and equipment processes, and their integration into effective production syste	l manufacturing for listed converting
	Sealing, gluing and closing technologies of fibre based packag special requirements various paper based materials for conve Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes.	ging materials. The rting processes.
	special requirements various paper based materials for conve Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes. Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.	ging materials. The rting processes.
	special requirements various paper based materials for conve Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes. Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. Written examine 60 %, seminar 40 %	ging materials. The rting processes.
Evaluation	special requirements various paper based materials for conve Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes. Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.	ging materials. The rting processes.
Course Work Evaluation Course Material Ko4001200	special requirements various paper based materials for conve Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes. Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. Written examine 60 %, seminar 40 % Laboratory works; passed/not passed	ging materials. The rting processes.
Evaluation Course Material	special requirements various paper based materials for conve Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes. Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. Written examine 60 %, seminar 40 % Laboratory works; passed/not passed Will be announced later	ging materials. The rting processes. The requirements of
Evaluation Course Material	special requirements various paper based materials for conver Features to be considered in multimaterial converting. Knowledge of the main paper package forming technologies. various paper and board grades set for the processes. Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. Written examine 60 %, seminar 40 % Laboratory works; passed/not passed Will be announced later	ging materials. The rting processes. The requirements of <b>2 ECTS cr</b>

Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc (Tech) Veli Kujanpää
	Lecturer N.N.
Aims	To provide understanding for laser based processing in converting technology, pape and cardboard material, multimaterials, pigment and plastic coated, packaging lines.
Contents	The use of laser in converting of fibre based packaging materials and packaging line solutions. Laser processes like laser cutting, laser scoring, laser joining, and laser marking.
	Laser machines, optics and work stations in other applications.
	Product design for laser processing. Other special laser technologies.
	Capability to utilize laser technologies in converting and packaging.
Course Work	Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.
Evaluation	0-5, examination 90 %, tutorials 10 %.
Course Material	Will be announced later.

Pakkauslinjat ja pakkauskoneet         The course will be first time lectured during the academic year 2007-2008. Only for the students of the Department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period       DI 2, Period 2-4         Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen       Lecturers N.N.         Aims       To provide understanding for operations and functions of packaging lines and their development aspects.         Contents       The unit processes in packaging line, the main components of packaging, aseptic packaging, uncleave packaging, lines.         Course Work       Evaluation         Evaluation       O-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.         Vestauterial       Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr         PACKAGING MATERIALS       Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period       DI 1, Period 1-3 <th>Ko4001300</th> <th>PACKAGING LINES AND MACHINERY</th> <th>8 ECTS cr</th>	Ko4001300	PACKAGING LINES AND MACHINERY	8 ECTS cr
Year and Period Lecturer       DI 2, Period 2-4 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen Lecturers N.N.         Aims       To provide understanding for operations and functions of packaging lines and their development aspects.         Contents       The unit processes in packaging line, the main components of packaging, aseptic packaging, MAP packaging, autoclave packaging, like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.         The main filling technologies in non-food packaging like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.       Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form- fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging. Instrumentation, automation, robotics in packaging lines.         Course Work       Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. 0-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       Di 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer esponsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste Aims         To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions. Capa		Pakkauslinjat ja pakkauskoneet	
Year and Period Lecturer       DI 2, Period 2-4 Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen Lecturers N.N.         Aims       To provide understanding for operations and functions of packaging lines and their development aspects.         Contents       The unit processes in packaging line, the main components of packaging, aseptic packaging, MAP packaging, autoclave packaging, like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.         The main filling technologies in non-food packaging like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.       Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form- fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging. Instrumentation, automation, robotics in packaging lines.         Course Work       Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. 0-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       Di 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer esponsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste Aims         To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions. Capa			
Lecturer       Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen         Aims       To provide understanding for operations and functions of packaging lines and their development aspects.         Contents       The unit processes in packaging line, the main components of packaging, aseptic packaging, MAP packaging, autoclave packaging.         The main filling technologies in non-food packaging.       The main filling technologies in non-food packaging.         The main filling technologies in non-food packaging.       Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form-fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging.         Course Work       Usit packaging.         Evaluation       0-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       Will be informed later.         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr         PACKAGING MATERIALS       Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.       DI 1, Period 1-3         Year and Period       DI 1, Period 1-3         Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo       Lecturer eroposible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Mati Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products			
Lecturer       Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen         Aims       To provide understanding for operations and functions of packaging lines and their development aspects.         Contents       The unit processes in packaging line, the main components of packaging, aseptic packaging, MAP packaging, autoclave packaging. The main filling technologies in non-food packaging. The main filling technologies in non-food packaging like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.         Contents       The main filling technologies in non-food packaging like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.         Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form-fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging lines.         Course Work       Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.         Evaluation       0-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       Will be informed later.         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr         PACKAGING MATERIALS       Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period       DI 1, Period 1-3         Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo       Lecturer exponsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main co	Year and Period	DI 2. Period 2-4	
Contents       development aspects. The unit processes in packaging line, the main components of packaging line. The main filling technologies in food packaging, for example liquid packaging, aseptic packaging. MAP packaging, autoclave packaging like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging. Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form- fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging. Instrumentation, automation, robotics in packaging lines.         Course Work       Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide. 0-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       Will be informed later.         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Vear and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. <th>Lecturer</th> <th>Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen</th> <th></th>	Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech) Jukka Martikainen	
The main filling technologies in food packaging, for example liquid packaging, aseptic packaging, MAP packaging, autoclave packaging.         The main filling technologies in non-food packaging like pharma, electronics, industrial packaging.         Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form-fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging.         Instrumentation, automation, robotics in packaging lines.         Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.         O-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material         Will be informed later.         Ko4001400         COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr         PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period       DI 1, Period 1-3         Lecturer       Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo         Lecturer       Visiting lecturer, professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of the in properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging sector. Combined packaging sector. Combined packaging sector. Combined	Aims		ckaging lines and their
Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packaging: pouch, wrapping, form-fill-seal. The focus in fibre based packaging.         Course Work       Instrumentation, automation, robotics in packaging lines.         Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.       0-5, examination 100 %.         Course Material       0-5, examination 100 %.         Will be informed later.       Vill be informed later.         Ko4001400         COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period       DI 1, Period 1-3         Lecturer       Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. Course material. Lecturers' comments.	Contents	The main filling technologies in food packaging, for example packaging, MAP packaging, autoclave packaging. The main filling technologies in non-food packaging like pha	e liquid packaging, aseptic
Course Work       Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.         Version       0-5, examination 100 %.         Will be informed later.       Will be informed later.         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3         Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises comments.		Technologies used in carton packaging and flexible packagi	ing: pouch, wrapping, form-
Evaluation Course Material       0-5, examination 100 %. Will be informed later.         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi       5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Vear and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Evaluation Course Material         Evaluation Course Material       O-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %. Course material. Lecturers' comments.	· ··· ·		
Course Material       Will be informed later.         Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED 5 ECTS cr PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. O-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %. Course Material       Ourse material. Lecturers' comments.			
Ko4001400       COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIBRE BASED       5 ECTS cr         PACKAGING MATERIALS       Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3         Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Evaluation Course Material         Evaluation Course Material       0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %. Course material. Lecturers' comments.			
PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3         Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Evaluation Course Material       Seminar 1st-3rd period. O %, excercises 30 %. Course material. Lecturers' comments.			
PACKAGING MATERIALS         Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointi         Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.         Year and Period Lecturer       DI 1, Period 1-3         Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste         Aims       To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.         Contents       Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.         Course Work       Lectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Evaluation Course Material       Seminar 1st-3rd period. O %, excercises 30 %. Course material. Lecturers' comments.	Ko4001400	COATING AND LAMINATION OF FIRRE BASE	D 5 ECTS cr
Kuitupohjaisten pakkausmateriaalien päällystys ja laminointiOnly for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.Year and Period LecturerDI 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste To provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.ContentsRaw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Course MaterialEvaluation Course Material0%, excercises 30 %. Course material. Lectures' comments.	104001400		
Year and Period LecturerDI 1, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti SalsteAimsTo provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.ContentsRaw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Evaluation Course MaterialCourse material. Lectures total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Course material. Lectures total 8 h, 1st-3rd period.			nointi
LecturerVisiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti SalsteAimsTo provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.ContentsRaw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. Course material. Lecturers' comments.0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.		Only for the students of the department of Mechanical E	Engineering.
LecturerVisiting lecturer, professor, Jurkka Kuusipalo Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti SalsteAimsTo provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.ContentsRaw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. Course material. Lecturers' comments.0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.	Year and Period	DI 1. Period 1-3	
AimsTo provide understanding of various ways to combine materials with paper and board and of their properties in packaging applications.ContentsRaw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. Course material. Lecturers' comments.			
ContentsRaw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. Main properties (including pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating process. The main applications of paper based packaging materials in packaging sector. Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing techniques. Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials on the packaging solutions.Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. O-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %. Course material. Lecturers' comments.	Aims	To provide understanding of various ways to combine mater	rials with paper and board
Course WorkLectures total 18 h, 1st-3rd period. Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. 0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.Evaluation Course Material Lecturers' comments.Course Material Lecturers' comments.	Contents	Raw materials, for main coating and laminating methods. M pronting) of the finished products. Focus in extrusion coating The main applications of paper based packaging materials in Combined packaging structures and their manufacturing tec Capability to run extrusion coating line and utilize fibre materials	g process. n packaging sector. chniques.
EvaluationExercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period. Seminar 1st-3rd period. 0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.Course MaterialCourse material. Lecturers' comments.	Course Work		
Evaluation       0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %.         Course Material       Course material.         Lecturers' comments.       Lectures'		Exercises total 8 h, 1st-3rd period.	
Course Material Course material. Lecturers' comments.		Seminar 1st-3rd period.	
Lecturers' comments.			
	Course Material		
		Savolainen A. et al., FAPET. Book 12. ed.	

Ko4001500	PRINTING AND VARNISHING	2 ECTS cr
	Painatus ja lakkaus	
	Only for the students of the department of Mechanical I	Engineering.
Year and Period	DI 1, Period 2-3	
Lecturer	Visiting lecturer, D.Sc (Tech) Johanna Lahti	
Aims	Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste To provide understanding of printing methods used in packa	aging industry
Contents	Pre-press operations. The main printing technologies and the industry. Printing of various substrates. The main advantage main printing technologies in various packaging application inks. Print quality and defects. Print quality measurements. Emerging printing technologies and their potential use in pa Future trends of printing technologies.	heir use in packaging es and disarvantages of s. Composition of printing ackaging industry.
	Capability to select a proper printing method for a certain pa	ackaging solution. Capabilit
Course Work	to solve printing problems and to control print quality. Lectures total 12 h, 2nd-3rd period.	
	Exercises total 6 h, 2nd-3rd period.	
Evaluation Course Material	0-5, examination 70 %, excercises 30 %. Course material.	
Course Material	Lecturers' comments.	
	Saarelma, H., Oittinen P., Printing, Papermaking Science a	nd Technology, Book 13,
	Fapet, Helsinki 1999.	
Ko4001600	FUNCTIONS OF PACKAGE AND PACKAGING FORMATS	G 4 ECTS cr
Ko4001600		6 4 ECTS cr
Ko4001600	FORMATS	nic year 2007-2008. Only
Ko4001600 Year and Period	FORMATS Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot The course will be first time lectured during the acaden	nic year 2007-2008. Only
	FORMATS         Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot         The course will be first time lectured during the academ for the students of the department of Mechanical Engine         DI 2, Period 1-2         Visiting lecturers N.N.	nic year 2007-2008. Only
Year and Period	<ul> <li>FORMATS</li> <li>Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot</li> <li>The course will be first time lectured during the academ for the students of the department of Mechanical Engine</li> <li>DI 2, Period 1-2</li> <li>Visiting lecturers N.N.</li> <li>Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste</li> <li>To provide understanding of various functions of packaging future trends. To provide understanding of various formats of shortfalls in logistic chain and end-use. To provide understanding</li> </ul>	nic year 2007-2008. Only leering. and packages and their of packages, their merits an
Year and Period Lecturer	<ul> <li>FORMATS</li> <li>Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot</li> <li>The course will be first time lectured during the academ for the students of the department of Mechanical Engine</li> <li>DI 2, Period 1-2</li> <li>Visiting lecturers N.N.</li> <li>Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste</li> <li>To provide understanding of various functions of packaging future trends. To provide understanding of various formats of shortfalls in logistic chain and end-use. To provide understate packages in specific end uses.</li> <li>Aspects of the role of packaging throughout the value chain packages and their use.</li> </ul>	nic year 2007-2008. Only seering. and packages and their of packages, their merits an anding of challenges of n. The main categories
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>FORMATS</li> <li>Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot</li> <li>The course will be first time lectured during the academ for the students of the department of Mechanical Engine</li> <li>DI 2, Period 1-2</li> <li>Visiting lecturers N.N.</li> <li>Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste</li> <li>To provide understanding of various functions of packaging future trends. To provide understanding of various formats of shortfalls in logistic chain and end-use. To provide understate packages in specific end uses.</li> <li>Aspects of the role of packaging throughout the value chain packages and their use.</li> <li>Requirements of packaging and packages in various end us Understanding of role of package throughout the whole value the main opportunities of various packaging formats in specific</li> </ul>	nic year 2007-2008. Only seering. and packages and their of packages, their merits an anding of challenges of h. The main categories ses. ue chain. Understanding of
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>FORMATS</li> <li>Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot</li> <li>The course will be first time lectured during the academ for the students of the department of Mechanical Engine</li> <li>DI 2, Period 1-2</li> <li>Visiting lecturers N.N.</li> <li>Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste</li> <li>To provide understanding of various functions of packaging future trends. To provide understanding of various formats of shortfalls in logistic chain and end-use. To provide understapackages in specific end uses.</li> <li>Aspects of the role of packaging throughout the value chain packages and their use.</li> <li>Requirements of packaging and packages in various end us Understanding of role of package throughout the whole value the main opportunities of various packaging formats in specific end uses.</li> </ul>	nic year 2007-2008. Only seering. and packages and their of packages, their merits an anding of challenges of h. The main categories ses. ue chain. Understanding of
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>FORMATS</li> <li>Pakkauksen tehtävät ja pakkausmuodot</li> <li>The course will be first time lectured during the academ for the students of the department of Mechanical Engine</li> <li>DI 2, Period 1-2</li> <li>Visiting lecturers N.N.</li> <li>Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste</li> <li>To provide understanding of various functions of packaging future trends. To provide understanding of various formats of shortfalls in logistic chain and end-use. To provide understate packages in specific end uses.</li> <li>Aspects of the role of packaging throughout the value chain packages and their use.</li> <li>Requirements of packaging and packages in various end us Understanding of role of package throughout the whole value the main opportunities of various packaging formats in specific</li> </ul>	nic year 2007-2008. Only seering. and packages and their of packages, their merits ar anding of challenges of h. The main categories ses. ue chain. Understanding of

Ko4001700	LEGISLATION ON PACKAGING AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES RELATED TO PACKAGING	4 ECTS cr
	Pakkaukseen liittyvä lainsäädäntö sekä pakkaus ja ympäristöasiat	
	The course will be first time lectured during the academic year 2007-2008. Only for the students of the department of Mechanical Engineering.	
Year and Period Lecturer	DI 2, Period 1-3 Visiting lecturers N.N.	

	Lecturer responsible: Professor, M.Sc. (Tech) Matti Salste
Aims	To provide understanding of packaging related legislation and its impact in the packaging business.
Contents	The main content of the packaging related legislation. Environmental issues of packaging and packaging waste and the relevant legislation. The environmental standardization of packages in EU. Sustainability aspects concerning packaging legislation on product sagety aspects and traceability. Opportunities to implement new features of packaging. Capability to incorporate the relevant aspects dealt in this section in the packaging business.
Course Work	Will be announced in 2007-2008 study guide.
Evaluation	0-5
Course Material	Will be announced later.

Tu6206000	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	6 ECTS cr	
	Toimitusketjun hallinta		
	Only for the students of the Master's degree programme "New Packaging Solutions".		
Year and Period	DI 1, Period int.		
Lecturer	Senior Lecturer, Janne Huiskonen		
	Assistant, N. N.		
Aims	Relevant supply chain concepts. Basic principles and methods for planning and contro of material flows in supply chains. Understanding of inter-company effects and needs for cooordination and collaboration. Key performance indicators of supply chain management.		
Contents	The role and tasks of supply chain management (SCM) in a firm. Principles and basic methods of planning and control of material flows in supply chain. Supply chain dynamics and coordination. Structural design of supply chains. Inter-company relationships and collaboration. Performance measurement.		
Course Work	Lectures 24 h as intensive teaching in April to June, teaching includes exercises and		
	case assignments. Written examination. Accepted assignments.		
Evaluation	Grade: 0-5. Examination 80%, assignments 20%.		
Course Material	Literature will be announced later.		

Year and Period LecturerDI 1, Period int. Senior assistant, Petri Niemi Assistant, N. N.AimsAbility to manage strategic supply chain decision-making processes and suppo with quantitative supply chain analysis techniques.ContentsQuantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply chain decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process Presentations for decision-making support.	Tu6206050	DECISION-MAKING IN SUPPLY CHAIN	5 ECTS cr	
Solutions".Year and PeriodDI 1, Period int.LecturerSenior assistant, Petri NiemiAssistant, N. N.AimsAbility to manage strategic supply chain decision-making processes and suppo with quantitative supply chain analysis techniques.ContentsQuantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply cha decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process Presentations for decision-making support.Course WorkLectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. / case assignments.EvaluationGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%. Literature will be announced later.		Päätöksenteko toimitusketjussa		
LecturerSenior assistant, Petri Niemi Assistant, N. N.AimsAbility to manage strategic supply chain decision-making processes and suppo with quantitative supply chain analysis techniques.ContentsQuantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply cha decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process Presentations for decision-making support.Course WorkLectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. A case assignments.EvaluationGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%. Literature will be announced later.		Only for the students of the Master's degree programme "New Packaging Solutions".		
AimsAssistant, N. N.AimsAbility to manage strategic supply chain decision-making processes and suppor with quantitative supply chain analysis techniques. Quantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply cha decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process Presentations for decision-making support. Lectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. A case assignments.Evaluation Course MaterialGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%. Literature will be announced later.	Year and Period	DI 1, Period int.		
ContentsQuantitative supply chain analysis techniques.ContentsQuantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply chain decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process Presentations for decision-making support.Course WorkLectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. A case assignments.EvaluationGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%. Literature will be announced later.	Lecturer			
ContentsQuantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply chain decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process Presentations for decision-making support. Lectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. A case assignments.Evaluation Course MaterialGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%. Literature will be announced later.	Aims	Ability to manage strategic supply chain decision-making processes and support them with quantitative supply chain analysis techniques.		
Course WorkLectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. A case assignments.EvaluationGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%. Literature will be announced later.	Contents	Quantitative supply chain analysis techniques utilization in strategic supply chain decision-making process. Strategic supply chain decision-making as a process.		
EvaluationGrade: 0-5. Case assignments oral presentations and written reports 100%.Course MaterialLiterature will be announced later.	Course Work	Lectures and group work guidance 26 h as intensive teaching in April to June. Accepted		
Course Material Literature will be announced later.	Evaluation	5	en reports 100%.	
Prerequisites Tu6206000 Supply Chain Management.	Course Material			
	Prerequisites	Tu6206000 Supply Chain Management.		
Tu6306000TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT3 ECTS c	Tu6306000	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT	3 ECTS cr	

Tu6306000	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT	3 ECTS cr
	Teknologiajohtamisen perusteet	
	Only for the students of the Master's degree program Solutions".	me "New Packaging
Year and Period	DI 1, Period int.	

Lecturer	D.Sc. (Tech.) Ville Ojanen
Contents	Must know: Sources and Areas of Industrial Innovation. Technology Management
	Taxonomies and Tools. Technology and Product Strategies. Innovation Management
	Taxonomies. From Idea to Product Process. Management of R&D and New Product
	Development Projects. Assessment Methods for Decision-making in Technology
	Management. New Technology-based Start-ups.
	Should know: Product Lifecycle Management. Marketing of New Products.
	Collaboration in Innovation and Technology Management. Special Issues, e.g.
- ··· ·	Intellectual Property Rights.
Course Work	Lectures and excercises 18 h as intensive teaching in April to June. Written
	examination and case study reports.
Evaluation	0-5, examination 70 %, written and oral case/research article reports 30 %.
Course Material	Lecture notes.
	M. Baker & S. Hart (1999): Product Strategy and Management.
	Articles and Case Studies Other literature announced later.
Tu6366000	INFORMATION & KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IN 6 ECTS cr
	INNOVATIVE ENTERPRISES
	Tietojohtaminen uudistuvassa yrityksessä
	Only for the students of the Master's degree programme "New Packaging
	Solutions".
Year and Period	DI 1, Period int.
Lecturer	Professor, Hannu Kärkkäinen
Lecturer	Senior Lecturer, Jorma Papinniemi
Aims	To clarify how various systematic approaches, tools and methods of information &
Allins	knowledge management can be utilized as well in product innovation as in business
	process re-engineering to improve the innovativeness and competitiveness of
	enterprises.
Contents	Must know: Challenges, needed skills and systematic approaches for the development
Contents	of new innovations. Process innovation and the role of IT. Management of process
	information and knowledge. Design of business processes. Automation of B2B
	processes.
	Should know: How people perceive, gather, select, organize and create information and
	knowledge for the development of novel types of innovations. Modeling tools in BPR.
	Process-aware informations systems ERP,CRM,SCM,PLM).
Course Work	Lectures 32 hrs as intensive teaching in April to June. Written seminar report and its
	presentation and opponent report.
Evaluation	0 - 5, seminar report 70%, presentation 10%, opponent report 20%.
Course Material	Selection of articles.
	Becker-Kugeler-Rosemann: Process Management. A Guide for the Design of Business
	Processes. Springer-Verlag 2003.
	······································

# 9 The International Business and Technology Management Programme **IBTM**

IBTM programme is intended for international exchange and Finnish students. All the courses are taught in English and offered on several aspects of international business, technology management and transitional economies. Students can select the most desirable courses from a total selection of approximately 20 different courses per semester. About 30 ECTS credits represent the workload of a semester. The curriculum is managed by the Department of Business Administration, the Department of Industrial Engineering and Management and the International Services.

The duration of the IBTM programme is one academic year, but a student can choose whether to come for one semester or two semesters.

The deadline for application for the autumn semester is 1.6. and 1.11. for the spring semester.

More information on schedule and courses can be found at the following Web site: http://www.lut.fi/en/prospective\_students/exchange\_students/ibat\_management.html

Inquiries should be addressed to the following E-mail address: ibtm@lut.fi

## 9.1 Autumn Semester 2006

#### August 30 – December 22

- 1<sup>st</sup> period/August 30 October 27 2<sup>nd</sup> period/October 30 December 22

#### **Orientation Day, August 30**

Course number	Course	ECTS cr
Ka6520350	Emerging Market Finance	4
Ka6520401	Project Work in Finance, page 23	4
Ka6610500	Management Consulting	6
Ka6610900	Cross-Cultural Management	6
Ka6619000	Organizational Culture and Gender Aspects in Management	5
Ka6620020	Introduction to Knowledge Management	4
Ka6620450	Foundations of Knowledge Management and Organization	5
Ka6620500	Activity Theoretical Approach to Knowledge Creation and Innovation	4
Ka6720050	Cross-Cultural Marketing Strategies	5
Ka6720400	Research in Marketing Seminar Course	5
Ka6720460	Key Account Management	5
Ka6720550	Services Marketing and Management	5
Ka6720600	International Distribution Strategies	5
Ka6729000	Introduction to International Business and Planning	3
Tu6100300	Business Forecasting	4
Tu6100550	International Business Methods	7
Tu6100650	The Transformation of the Business Management in Russia	5
Tu6100800	The Basics of Doing Business in Russia	5
Tu6107000	The Economies of the Baltic States	3
Tu6307000	Technology Management in Japan	3
Tu6307050	Technology, Values and Society	3
Tu6307100	Management of Technology	5
Tu6340350	Strategic Entrepreneurship in Age of Uncertainty	5
Ki7189100	Finnish for Foreigners 1	2
Ki7189200	Finnish for Foreigners 2	2
Ki7189900	Finnish Society and Culture	2

# 9.1.1 Course Descriptions for Autumn 2006

Ka6520350	EMERGING MARKET FINANCE4 EC	rs c
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 2 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski	
Aims	Visiting lecturers The aim of the course is to introduce various emerging markets and their special characteristics as well as to deepen student's knowledge of the special issues of	
Contents	corporate finance and asset pricing related to emerging markets. Emerging stock and commodity markets. Especially markets in Russia and other Eastern Europe, Latin America, South East Asia and Africa. Electricity and other commodity markets. Recent development and future directions.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h, 2nd period. Visiting speakers. Written term paper. Exam. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.	
Evaluation Course Material	Graded 0-5 on the basis of the exam (80%) and term paper (20%). 1. Reading package	
Prerequisites	2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer. Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.	
Ka6610500	MANAGEMENT CONSULTING 6 EC	rs (
	Language of instruction is English	
	NOTE: The course group is restricted to 30 students. All those registered for course will be informed about the selection procedure in September 2006.	the
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 3 <sup>rd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 2 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.) Janne Tienari D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli Kuivalainen	
Aims	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Sami Saarenketo The objective of the course is to present students with a theoretically and practical grounded, research-based understanding of management consulting as 1) a globa industry, 2) a business for firms, and 3) professional work of individuals and teams client projects. The course views consulting as professional and knowledge-based advice. Selected case examples present the functioning of the consultancy firm as as the work consultants carry out with particular methodologies (tools and techniqu in client projects. The course enables students to form a substantiated view of management consulting as potential buyers of consulting services, as managers o	in wel ies)
Contents	employees working with consultants, and/or as recruits for consultancy firms. Thematic sessions include 1) management consulting as an advice industry (historiand dynamics); overview and organization of course work, 2) knowledge-intensive consultancy firms (strategies, organization and project management), 3) consulting "change" in large client companies, 4) marketing of consultancy services, 5) growth internationalization in consulting, 6) students' presentations of group work; course	ļ
Course Work	summary; preparation for the exam, 7) course exam. The course requires active participation in all sessions: Thematic course sessions hours (including exam). Group work and exam. Elective course in Management and Organization and International Marketing subj studies.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Group work (written report and oral presentation; 30 % of course grade and exam (70 % of course grade).	de)
Course Material	A selected set of articles is compiled for course reading, which will be available for purchase at the LUT bookshop (details are appounced later).	
Course Material	A selected set of articles is complied for course reading, which will be available for purchase at the LUT bookshop (details are announced later). Basic knowledge of management and organization studies is required.	
	purchase at the LUT bookshop (details are announced later).	

	course will be informed about the selection procedure in September 2006.
Year and Period	Intensive course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 1
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.) Janne Tienari
Aims	The objective of the course is to present students with a theoretically and practically
	grounded, research-based understanding of how multinational firms operate and can
	managed. The course pays particular attention to questions related to managing and
	organizing a cross-cultural workforce. Case examples are presented from multination operating in the Finnish and Nordic context. The course enables students to form a
	substantiated view of the functioning of the multinational firm, and to critically scrutini
	notions of cross-cultural management therein.
Contents	Thematic sessions include 1) the multinational firm and its functioning; overview and
	organization of course work, 2) cross-border mergers and acquisitions as basis for
	contemporary multinationals (the case for socio-cultural integration), 3) managing the
	cross-cultural firm, 4) diversity management, 5) students' presentations of group work
	6) course summary and preparation for the exam, 7) course exam.
Course Work	Intensive course (October 23-27, 2006 & exam November 1, 2006), which requires
	active participation in all sessions. Thematic course sessions 6 x 4 hours (including
	exam). Group work and exam.
	Elective course in Management and Organization and International Marketing advance
E	studies.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Group work (written report and oral presentation; 30 percent of course
Course Material	grade) and exam (70 percent of course grade). Søderberg, Anne-Marie and Vaara, Eero (Editors): Merging Across Borders: People,
	Cultures and Politics. Copenhagen: Copenhagen Business School Press, 2003.
	Other course material will be announced in the first course session.
Prerequisites	Knowledge of management and organization is required.
· · ·	
Ka6619000	ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURE AND GENDER 5 ECTS
Ka6619000	ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURE AND GENDER 5 ECTS ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT
Ka6619000	
Ka6619000	
	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT Language of instruction is English
Year and period	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2
	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio
Year and period	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, and the students with a student s
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with
Year and period Lecturer Aims	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.
Year and period Lecturer	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.         1. Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods
Year and period Lecturer Aims	ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2         Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio         Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.         1. Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational culture</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational culture approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men at a procession.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men at women in the corporation.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with emultiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students will understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men at worms in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-making</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with e multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men at wormen in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-maki communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics at the set of the second secon</li></ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-maki communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-makic communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students will understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-makid communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Iris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with the multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-mark communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Managing gender at work - issues and debates.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2</li> <li>Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax</li> <li>Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with the multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-maki communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Managing gender at work - issues and debates. Intensive course (November 27 - December 1). 24 hours of lectures, case exercises</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2 Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work we the multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students will understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-makk communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Manging gender at work - issues and debates. Intensive course (November 27 - December 1). 24 hours of lectures, case exercises and group work.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2 Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work we the multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students will understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-maki communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Managing gender at work - issues and debates. Intensive course (November 27 - December 1). 24 hours of lectures, case exercises and group work.</li> <li>An important element of the course will involve small groups of 3-4 students analyzin</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2 Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with emultiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-makk communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Managing gender at work - issues and debates. Intensive course (November 27 - December 1). 24 hours of lectures, case exercises and group work.</li> <li>An important element of the course will involve small groups of 3-4 students analyzin and discussing assigned cases.</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2 Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Iris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work withe multiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students wi understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work witt are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-mark communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Managing gender at work - issues and debates. Intensive course (November 27 - December 1). 24 hours of lectures, case exercises and group work.</li> <li>An important element of the course will involve small groups of 3-4 students analyzin and discussing assigned cases.</li> <li>Graded 0-5 on the basis of active class participation and group reports</li> </ul>
Year and period Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>ASPECTS IN MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Language of instruction is English</li> <li>Course for 4<sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2 Professor, Ph.D. Albert J. Mills, Saint Mary's University, Halifax Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) liris Aaltio</li> <li>Managers and other experts working in organizations need nowadays skills to work with emultiple questions related to gender equality. The course will provide students with understanding the interrelationships between organizational culture, management, a gendered practices at the workplace. The focus is in the question, how the managers will be able to identify, assess and address the organizational processes that lead to discriminatory outcomes for women and men at work. Organizational cultures with multiple values and practices that both women and men find comfortable to work with are crucial for every modern organization.</li> <li>Understanding organizational culture. Its definition, discussion and methods analysis.</li> <li>Gender and organizational culture. An overview of an organizational cult approach to understanding the development of discriminatory practices of men a women in the corporation.</li> <li>Examination of selected issues to be drawn from corporate image-makk communication, structure, organizational rules, discourse analysis, group dynamics a interpersonal relations, studied in relation to the questions about gendered practices the organization.</li> <li>Equality practices in Finland.</li> <li>Managing gender at work - issues and debates. Intensive course (November 27 - December 1). 24 hours of lectures, case exercises and group work.</li> <li>An important element of the course will involve small groups of 3-4 students analyzin and discussing assigned cases.</li> </ul>

Ka6620020	INTRODUCTION TO KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT	4 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1 Researcher educand N.N.	
Aims	To gain an overall view of knowledge management, to understand key elements of	
Contents	knowledge management and the related functional principles and tools. The focus will be on knowledge creation related process and developmer	nt.
Course Work	Independent study of assigned literature and a written exam.	
Evaluation Course Material	Grading 0-5 I. Nonaka, I Takeuchi, H.: The knowledge-Creating Company: How Jap	anese
	Companies Create the Dynamics of Innovation, Oxford University Press, New Yo 1995.	
	II. More reading materials to be announced on the course web page	
Ka6620450	FOUNDATIONS OF KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATION	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 2	
Lecturer	Senior Lecturer, Ph.D. (Psych.) Jianzhong Hong	
Aims	Researcher educand N.N. To explore the fundamental theories and concepts surrounding knowledg	e
Allis	management and organization, and to get to know knowledge management	
Contonto	and approaches in modern organizations.	-
Contents	The literature study consists of three parts: 1) seminar works in knowledg management; 2) classic works in organization; and 3) selected readings i	
	emerging issues on knowledge management and organization. This inclu	des
	knowledge management and human resource development, knowledge r and organizational communication, and organizational knowledge and str	
	management.	ategic
Course Work	Orientation lecture at the beginning of the study + Independent study of a	ssigned
	literature and a written exam. There will be a question and answer sessio exam. 2. period.	n before the
	Elective in Knowledge Management advanced studies.	
Evaluation Course Material	Grading 0-5 I. Morgan, Gareth (1997). Images of Organization. Sage Publications.	
Course Material	2. More reading materials to be announced on the course web page	
Ka6620500	ACTIVITY THEORETICAL APPROACH TO KNOWLEDGE CREATION AND INNOVATION	4 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 5 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2	
Lecturer	Senior Lecturer, Ph.D. (Psych.) Jianzhong Hong, Guest lectures	
Aims	To provide a systemic approach to knowledge creation and innovation ba cultural-historical activity theory. In this approach, actual business, technol	
	systems are emphasized for conducting research analyses and for facilita	
•	knowledge creation and innovation activities in organizations.	-
Contents	The course will focus on a basic understanding of activity theory and its a the help of case studies. The lectures and discussions will be around the	
	topics: 1) key concepts, principles and tools of activity theory in terms of I	knowledge
	creation and innovation; 2) knowledge management and competence lab	
	dynamic interplay of multiple levels of learning and collaboration: case of networks; and 4) critical transition from developers to users: studies of int	
	learning in the innovation process.	
Course Work	Intensive lectures & small group discussion + student individual project. 2	period.
Evaluation	Elective in Knowledge Management advanced studies. Grading 0-5; lecture participation & small discussion 40%, individual/grou	p project 60%

Ka6720050	CROSS-CULTURAL MARKETING STRATEGIES	5 ECTS cı
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students at the Bachelor level, Period 2	
Lecturer	Senior Lecturer, D.Sc. (Econ.) Liisa-Maija Sainio	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the factors in the cultural environment to help them understand how these factors affect international market	
Contents	Central concepts in understanding culture and its role in business: e.c and space, communication and negotiation styles. Using the concept firms adapt their marketing strategies in foreign cultures.	
Course Work	10 hours of lectures, group assignments, oral group exam, term pape Obligatory course in International Marketing basic studies.	r.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; oral group exam 40 %, term paper 40 %, case report 20	%.
Course Material	<ol> <li>Selected chapters of Usunier (2000): Marketing Across Cultures, P</li> <li>Assigned reading.</li> </ol>	
Prerequisites	090208000 Introduction to International Marketing or Ka6720000 Mar hankintatoimen perusteet	kkinoinnin ja

Ka6720400	RESEARCH IN MARKETING SEMINAR COURSE         5 ECTS	s cr
	Language of instruction is English	
	The number of students attending the course may have to be limited based on pre-exam if the number of students exceeds 30.	
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1-2 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli Kuivalainen	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the scientific writing: writing process, finding reference and analyzing their quality. To learn the basics of scientific critique.	
	To provide the students with knowledge and skills to formulate, analyze and critically evaluate scientific research.	7
Contents	To familiarize students with marketing classics (theories and research). Lectures on conducting the literature review and doing scientific research.	
	Scientific writing skills. Analytical thinking. Finding research gap.	
	Also the latest developments and the classics in international marketing, e.g. buyer behavior, competitive advantages, innovation management, e-business strategies, business models, internationalization models.	
Course Work	Pre-exam.	
	8 h of lectures in the 1st period.	
	16 h of seminar working in the 2nd period.	
	Active participation, analyzing and preparing for assignments, written report, oral presentation, written evaluations of other students' research projects.	
	Obligatory course in International Marketing advanced studies.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Research project 40%, Extended research proposal 15%, Participation	
	15%, Presentation 15%, and Evaluations 15%	
Course Material	1. Assigned reading.	
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge of international marketing	

Ka6720460	KEY ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT5 ECTS cl
	Language of instruction is English
	Note! The course will not be lectured in English during the academic year 2006-2007. Independent study of assigned literature and a written exam.
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 2 M.Sc. (Econ.) Hanna Salojärvi To familiarize the students with the principles of managing large customers and
Contents	customers of strategic importance in the business-to-business market. To provide both strategic and operational level views on the issue. Central aspects of key account management, e.g. key relationship development,

	defining and selecting key accounts, key account analysis, planning for key accounts organizing for key account management, the key account manager.
Course Work	The reading, group assignments, active participation in seminars consisting of 3 intensive seminar days in the 2nd period, seminars include lecturing and group assignments.
	Elective course in International Marketing subject studies.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; written exam, completed group assignments will compensate 040% of the exam.
Course Material	<ol> <li>McDonald, Malcolm, Beth Rogers &amp; Diana Woodburn. Key Customers: How to Manage Them Profitably. Butterworth-Heinemann Limited, 2000.</li> <li>Articles and other material distributed during the course.</li> </ol>
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge in marketing.

Ka6720550	SERVICES MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT	5 ECTS c
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli Kuivalainen	
	Assistant, M.Sc. (Econ.) Hanna Salojärvi	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the concept of service and special ch services in today's marketing and service competition. To provide the understanding of the role and importance of relationship marketing a relationship management (CRM) in marketing and management of s the students with strategic views on integration of a deep customer f knowledge across the organization. To familiarize the students with t services marketing and management in international markets.	e students with nd customer ervices. To provide ocus and
Contents	Special characteristics of services and service quality, customer exp perception of services, relationship marketing and customer relations (CRM), internal marketing and management of service culture, chara relationship-driven organization.	ship management
Course Work	14 h of lectures including some group work in the 1st period.	
	A written term-paper and written examination.	
	Obligatory course in International Marketing advanced studies	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Written examination 70 % of the final grade, Evaluation 30 % of the final grade.	of the term paper:
Course Material	1. Zeithaml, Valarie A and Mary Jo Bitner, 2003. Services Marketing Customer Focus Across the Firm. 3rd or 2nd edition. McGraw-Hill.	, Integrating
	2. Grönroos, Christian, 2000. Service Marketing and Management. A	Customer
	Relationship Management Approach. England: John Wiley & Sons.	
	3. Fitzsimmons, James A. & Fitzsimmons, Mona J., 2004. Service M	
	Operations, Strategy, and Information Technology. International edit	ion. 4th edition.
_	McGraw – Hill	
Prerequisites	Bachelor level marketing studies	

Ka6720600	INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION STRATEGIES	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2	
Lecturer	Docent, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Gabrielsson	
	D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli Kuivalainen	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the role of distribution in the global ec	
	provide them with the practical techniques for the selection of the opt	
	system for the firm during the international market entry and penetrat	
	globalization. To provide the students with the skills necessary for ma	
	distribution system and for maintaining a mutually beneficial relations	hip with the
	channel members.	
Contents	The role of the distribution system in international business and mark	
	concepts, tools and best practices in international marketing channel	
	management. Channel structural dimensions and decision-making as	
	routes to foreign markets and different types of middlemen available.	The criteria for the
	selection of the appropriate channel and channel member depending	on the
	internationalization/globalization phase and development. Legal and	other factors

	affecting the choices and the relationship. Role of internet and opportunities it offers. Establishment of a suitable relationship and management of the distribution channel along the development of the firm, especially with respect to the following aspects: marketing, motivation, and conflict resolution. Characteristics and trends of distribution in various markets.
Course Work	12 h of lectures as intensive teaching in the 2nd period. 4 hours of exercises in the 2nd
	period.
	Written examination. Oral and written project work.
	See the course web page for further information.
	Elective course in International Marketing advanced studies.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5
	Active class participation
	Written exam (has to be passed, 70% of final grade)
	Assignment: oral and written project work (30% of final grade)
Course Material	Assigned reading to be announced on the course web page.
Prerequisites	Basic understanding of international marketing.

Ka6729000	INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS 3 ECTS AND PLANNING	cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> -3 <sup>rd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 1 D.Sc. (Econ.) Toivo S. Äijö, Top Trainers Group	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the fundamentals of international business in general and strategic planning for international business in particular, as well as to provide the students with the analytical skills required for critical evaluation of actual international business strategies.	е
Contents	The global environment and its effects on international business and strategies. Lates challenges and ideas in international business. The role and importance of competitiv advantage and core competence in strategy formulation. The strategic planning syster for international business: the scope, time frame and organization. The contents of the strategic plan for international marketing.	/e em
Course Work	Intensive course (September 7-8 & 13-15). 25 hours of lectures and case exercises.	
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of case studies and a written examination	
Course Material	1. James Taggart – Michael McDermott: The Essence of International Business, Prentice-Hall 1993	
	2. Other material will be announced during lectures	
Prerequisites	Basic course in marketing	

Tu6100300	BUSINESS FORECASTING	4 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor Seppo Pitkänen Assistant N. N.	
Aims	Ability to predict by conventional quantitative methods, and knowing the the other approaches.	e possibilities of
Contents	Must know: Forecasts' role in business planning and decision making. of statistico-empirical, intuitive, qualitative-structural and simulation fore at the practical level. Should know: Special issues on cross-impact analysis. Nice to know: Combination of quantitative and qualitative methods.	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, exercises 14 h 1. period.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; a written examination 80 - 100 %, exercise report 0 - 20 %	6.
Course Material	Will be distributed to the participants.	
Prerequisites	Basic skills in statistics (hypotesis testing, etc.), matrix algebra and ele differential calculus. Recommended: A course dealing with economies/ decision making, or marketing research.	
Tu6100550	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS METHODS	7 ECTS cr

Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1-2
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Tauno Tiusanen
	Assistant Anna Mikkola
Aims	Students know the advantages and disadvantages of different entry modes, and are able to evaluate risks and opportunities in the global markets.
Contents	Must know: The course reviews the various trade theories and the usefulness of them in practice. It explores the main features of international trading and business relations since the Second World War. Various types of markets and methods to evaluate them will be discussed. Modes of international operations will be introduced; special attention will be paid to exporting, contractual arrangements and foreign direct investment (FDI). Theoretical approaches which explain international factor mobility are analysed and practical examples discussed. Different currency regimes will be discussed. Should know: Trade agreements between nations, risks in international business. Nice to know: International financial markets, cultural factors in international business.
Course Work	Lectures 42 h 1. period, exercises 14 h 1. period and 14 h 2. period.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; a written examination 50 %, exercises 25 %, research report 25 %.
Course Material	Lecture handouts. Taggart, James - McDermott, Michael C.: The Essence of International Business, London - New York 1993. Luostarinen, Reijo - Welch, Lawrence: International Business Operations. Helsinki
Broroquicitos	1990. Tu6100050 Introduction to International Business
Prerequisites	Tu6100050 Introduction to International Business.

Tu6100800	THE BASICS OF DOING BUSINESS IN RUSSIA	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> -3 <sup>rd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 2 Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Väätänen To understand the special characteristics of Russian economy and so Must know: Transition of Russian society and business environment. Should know: Living standard analysis, competitive advantages, indus foreign direct investment and Russian business culture.	
Course Work Evaluation Prerequisites	Nice to know: Russia's economic and political integration with the work Lectures 35 h, presentation 10 h, seminar work 40 h, 2. period. Grading 0-5; examination. No prerequisites.	ld economy.

Tu6107000	THE ECONOMIES OF THE BALTIC STATES	3 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 2	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Alari Purju	
	Tallinn University of Technology and Estonian Business School	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the Baltic economies including historica	l background,
	present characteristics and future trends.	
Contents	Economic development and structural changes in Estonia, Latvia and Lithu	
	Transition to market economy. Comparison of developments with other E	ast European
	countries. Framework for business (tax system, other regulations).	
	Structure of foreign trade. Trade with the EU and the CIS. Export im	ipediments of
	enterprises. Introduction to economic problems of enterprises. Case studies.	
	Role of foreign direct investments (FDI). The cycle theory of FDI.	
	Real and monetary integration with the EU. What are the main factors	s determining
	future development of the Baltic states?	5 determining
Course Work	Intensive course (October 30 - November 3). 20 hours of lectures and case	e studies.
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of active class participation, group case studies a	
<b>Course Material</b>	1. Nielsen, Jorgen Ulff-Moller, Erik Strojer Madsen, Kurt Pedersen, Interna	
	Economics. The wealth of open nations. Berkshire: McGraw-Hill Book Con	npany, First
	print 1994.	
	2. Purju, Alari, 2004,"The institutional framework and trade pattern	
	states after EU membership in trade with the CIS ", Turku School o	
	and Business Administration, Series C Discussion, ISSN 1456-4793, 2	20 p.

	3. Case studies of enterprises, material http://www.hex.com/tallinn/riga/vilniu	S
Prerequisites	Basic courses in international economy and marketing	-
•		
Tu6307000	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IN JAPAN 3	ECTS ci
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Takaya Ichimura	
	Nihon University, Tokyo	
Aims	The course will provide students with the background information needed to	
	how the Japanese system of technology management operates. It will also ir	Iform
	students about the characteristics of Japanese management and how techno	logy
	management has contributed to the development of Japanese industry. The also give an outline of the Japanese production system and how it is based of	
	Japanese culture.	Л
Contents	Lectures on the following:	
••••••	1. The role of technology management and its contribution to industrial devel	opment
	2. What is technology management?	•
	- the purpose of technology management	
	- kind of technology	
	- technology and management	
	3. Technology management system in the innovation management	
	- innovation management system	
	<ul><li>the function of technology management</li><li>4. The characteristics of Japanese industry</li></ul>	
	- the historical and cultural background of Japanese industry	
	- traditional culture and modern industry of Japan	
	- causes of development of Japanese industry	
	- an overview of technology management in Japan	
	- the role of technology and its management in Japanese industry	
	- new dilemma of Japanese industry	
	5. Aspects of technology management	
	- R & D management	
	- new product development and product improvement	
	<ul> <li>management technology and its application</li> <li>computer technology and industrial technology</li> </ul>	
	- production management and technology management	
	6. Future problem on technology management	
Course Work	Intensive course (September 18-21). 16 hours of lectures and class discussion	ons.
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of active participation in classes and a written assig	
Course Material	Written material will be distributed during lectures	
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge of management	
Tu6307050	TECHNOLOGY, VALUES AND SOCIETY3	ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Jorma Heinonen	
	Concordia International University Estonia	
Aims	The primary objective of the course is to introduce the students a wider view	to
	technology including the contemporary thinking of technology management r	

Contonto	technology including the contemporary thinking of technology management principles. The society views technology basically as a source of welfare and prosperity. This view will be put in perspective in presenting alternative approaches to technology evaluation. In that context issues related to values, moral philosophy as well as ethical studies about technology will be referred.
Contents	The course will cover the up to date view on technology, its evolution and certain basic management issues. Philosophical aspects, ethical studies and moral principles concerning technology will be reviewed and discussed. The role of technology in society will be looked as a generator of social changes the consequences of which can be two kinds: 1. It can create new opportunities
	2. It can create new problems for individuals and societies
Course Work	Intensive course (October 9-13). 20 hours of lectures, case exercises and reporting in English

Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of active class participation, individual	assignments and
	written examination	
Course Material	Written material will be distributed during lectures	
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge in international business or marketing	
Tu6307100	MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY	5 ECTS c
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 1-2	
Lecturer	D.Sc. (Tech.) Tuomo Kässi, Professor LUT/Department of Industrial Engineering and Management	
Aims	The course develops a basic understanding of the issues and m technology as a strategic resource. The major issues in R&D M	
Contents	process of technological innovation are included. The course reviews basic ideas and concepts of strategic and or management including:	perational technolog
	- The concept of strategy - Strategy alternatives	
	- Management product systems	
	<ul> <li>Management of innovation</li> <li>The process of technology strategy formulation, implementation a</li> </ul>	nd management at
	company level, and of integration of technology strategy with busin	
Course Work	<ul> <li>Management of innovative organizations</li> <li>28 hours of lectures in English</li> </ul>	
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of classes, assignments and a written exa	mination
Course Material	1. Tidd, Joe - Bessant, John - Pavitt, Keith: Managing Ini	novation, Integratir
	Technological, Market and Organizational Change, John Wiley & S 2. Other assigned materials	ons, England, 2001
	3. Case material to be assigned	
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge of strategic planning	
Tu6240250	STRATEGIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN AGE OF	5 ECTS d
Tu6340350	UNCERTAINTY	5 2013 0
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 5 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marko Torkkeli	
Contents	Must know: This course examines issues related entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial mind-set. Entrepreneurial mindset. Identifying opportunities. Management of market	
Course Work	and technology uncertainty.	
	Lectures 28 h, 1. period. Grading 0-5; a written report.	
Evaluation		
Evaluation Course Material		urial Mindset.

# 9.2 Spring Semester 2007

## January 11 - May 18

3<sup>rd</sup> period/January 11 - March 9 4<sup>th</sup> period/March 12 - May 18

## Orientation Day, January 11

Course number	Course	ECTS cr
Ka6520301	Theory of Corporate Finance	7
Ka6520401	Project Work in Finance	4
Ka6520451	Venture Capital and Private Equity Investing	4
Ka6520501	Financial Modeling Using Excel	5
Ka6620300	Organizational Learning and Competence Management	6
Ka6639000	Small and Medium Size Enterprise Management and Business	3
Ka6710460	Development Innovation and Competitiveness	5
Ka6720100	Integrated Marketing Communication	5
Ka6720150	Internationalization of the Firm	5
Ka6720200	Sales Management and Personal Selling	5
Ka6720350	Corporate Social Responsibility	5
Ka6720450	High Technology Marketing	5
Ka6720500	International Entrepreneurship	5
Ka6729100	Cross-Cultural Encounters	3
140120100		
Tu6100050	Introduction to International Business	4
Tu6100500	Consumer Behavior	4
Tu6100600	Doing Business in Transitional Economies	7
Tu6100650	The Transformation of the Business Management in Russia, page 23	5
Tu6100750	Enterprises and Competition in Russia	5
Tu6100850	Transitional Countries Integration with the European Union – Trade,	
	Manufacturing and Labour Perspective	5
Tu6107050	Business Environment in Transitional Economies	4
Tu6301550	Transportation Systems	5
Tu6340450	Technology Commercialization and Corporate Venturing	5
Ki7189100	Finnish for Foreigners 1	2
Ki7189200	Finnish for Foreigners 2	2
Ki7189900	Finnish Society and Culture	2

Subject to alterations

## 9.2.1 Course Descriptions for Spring 2007

Ka6520301	THEORY OF CORPORATE FINANCE       7 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Minna Martikainen
Aims	The course is providing advanced knowledge in the area of corporate finance. Latest relevant research in the area is incorporated taking to account the practical aspects of combining theoretical aspects to practice. Moreover, the focus is also to learn how to deepen the knowledge in some specific area with the help of research articles.
Contents	Specific issues of corporate finance include dividends, valuation, mergers and acquisitions, listings, IPOs, ownership structures, corporate governance, asymmetric information and international finance.
Course Work	Lectures / seminar 21 h, 4. period. Term paper (In written form, paper is presented by students in the seminar). Exam.
	Compulsory advanced studies -level course in Finance.

Evaluation	Graded 0–5 on the based on 80% exam and 20% term paper	
Course Material	1. Ross, S.A., Westerfield, R.W Jaffe, J.: Corporate Finance, 7th edition, sele	
	2. Copeland, T., Weston, J.F Shastri, K.: Financial Theory and Corporate Poli	су, 2003,
	selected parts. 3. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer.	
Prerequisites	Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.	
Ka6520451	VENTURE CAPITAL AND PRIVATE EQUITY INVESTING	4 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
	Lectured intensively every other year. Next time during academic year 200	6-2007.
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 3 LL.Lic. Jari Lauriala	
Lecturer	Lecturer responsible: Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Eero Pätäri	
Aims	The objective of the course is to give the participants an understanding of the keep	
	and PE investing through lectures and real life cases that are solved in small group presented and discussed during seminar sessions.	oups and
Contents	The course introduces fund structures (limited partnerships), investment proces	s. due diliaence.
	valuation, instrumentation of debt and equity, formulating and drafting investme	
Course Work	exit strategy and risk management through the investment cycle. Intensive lecturing 14 h + case exercises, Spring 2007. Exam.	
Course work	Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.	
Evaluation	Graded 0–5 on the basis of written exam and case exercises.	
Course Material	1. Lauriala, Jari: Pääomasijoittaminen, Edita, 2004.	
	2. Gladstone, David - Gladstone, Laura: Venture Capital Handbook: An Entrepro Raising Venture Capital, 1988 or newer edition, selected parts.	eneur s Guide to
	3. Gladstone, David - Gladstone, Laura: Venture Capital Investing: The Comple	te Handbook for
	Investing in Private Businesses for Outstanding Profits, 2003 or newer edition, s	
Dranamulaitaa	4. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer.	
Prerequisites	Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.	
Ka6520501	FINANCIAL MODELING USING EXCEL	5 ECTS cr
Ka6520501	FINANCIAL MODELING USING EXCEL	5 ECTS cr
Ka6520501	FINANCIAL MODELING USING EXCEL	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	5 ECTS cr
Ka6520501 Year and Period Lecturer	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4	5 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems indepen	
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems indepen spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).	ndently using
Year and Period Lecturer	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems indepen spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds,	ndently using stocks, portfolio
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems indepen spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).	ndently using stocks, portfolio
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems indepen spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.	ndently using stocks, portfolio nacro language.
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (N	ndently using stocks, portfolio nacro language.
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight Students are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %).
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight Students are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both. 1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %).
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight 60 %) and final project (weight 50 percent of the maximum in both. 1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002. 2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer.	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %).
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight Students are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both. 1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %).
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight 60 %) and final proje	ndently using stocks, portfolio lacro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon:
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight 60 %) and final projec	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %).
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-m Lectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight 60 %) and final proje	ndently using stocks, portfolio lacro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon:
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites	Language of instruction is English Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4 Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel). Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period. Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance. Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (weight 60 %) and final projec	ndently using stocks, portfolio lacro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon:
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ka6620300	Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski         The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).         Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period.         Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.         Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (with Students are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.         1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.         2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer.         Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.         ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING AND COMPETENCE MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English	ndently using stocks, portfolio lacro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon:
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ka6620300 Year and Period	Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski         The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).         Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period.         Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.         Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (NStudents are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.         1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.         2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer.         Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.         ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING AND COMPETENCE MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4	ndently using stocks, portfolio lacro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon:
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material Prerequisites Ka6620300	Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski         The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).         Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period.         Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.         Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (with Students are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.         1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.         2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer.         Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.         ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING AND COMPETENCE MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English	ndently using stocks, portfolio lacro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon:
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material <u>Prerequisites</u> <i>Ka6620300</i> Year and Period	Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski         The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).         Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period.         Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.         Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (NStudents are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.         1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.         2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer. Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.         ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING AND COMPETENCE MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Senior Lecturer, Ph.D. (Psych.) Jianzhong Hong         Researcher educand N.N.         The aim of this virtual course is to familiarize students to the state of the art kno	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon: <b>6 ECTS cr</b> wledge, and to
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material <u>Prerequisites</u> <i>Ka6620300</i> Year and Period Lecturer	Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski         The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).         Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-melectures 21 h, 4th period.         Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.         Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (NStudents are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.         1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.         2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer. Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.         ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING AND COMPETENCE MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Senior Lecturer, Ph.D. (Psych.) Jianzhong Hong         Researcher educand N.N.         The aim of this virtual course is to familiarize students to the state of the art kno facilitate a basic understanding of the key elements of the concerned topic and facilitate a basic understanding of the key elements of the concerned topic and facilitate a basic understanding of the key elements of the concerned topic and facilitate a basic understanding of the key elements of the concerned topic and facilitate a basic under	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon: <b>6 ECTS cr</b> wledge, and to
Year and Period Lecturer Aims Contents Course Work Evaluation Course Material <u>Prerequisites</u> <i>Ka6620300</i> Year and Period Lecturer	Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Mika Vaihekoski         The aim is to teach students how to model and solve financial problems independent spreadheet programs (mainly Excel).         Advanced Excel use; building models in corporate finance, investments, bonds, management, and derivatives. Basics of Excel's Visual Basic for Applications-mulectures 21 h, 4th period.         Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.         Graded 0-5 on the basis of home assignments (weight 60 %) and final project (NStudents are required to achieve 50 percent of the maximum in both.         1. Vaihekoski, Mika: Rahoitusalan sovellukset ja Excel, WSOY, 2004 or Benning Financial Modeling, MIT Press, 2002.         2. Handouts in the class and all additional material required by the lecturer. Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.         ORGANIZATIONAL LEARNING AND COMPETENCE MANAGEMENT         Language of instruction is English         Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4         Senior Lecturer, Ph.D. (Psych.) Jianzhong Hong         Researcher educand N.N.         The aim of this virtual course is to familiarize students to the state of the art kno	ndently using stocks, portfolio acro language. weight 40 %). ga, Simon: <b>6 ECTS cr</b> wledge, and to

	1) intensive reading of the course materials presented on the web and required journal articles
	and book chapters; 2) case analysis and written report by group; and 3) case presentation and
	discussion in the virtual discussion forum. The case analysis is supposed to be accomplished
	with the guide of the problem-based learning method.
Course Work	Reading summaries, online exam, group assignment and discussion through WebCT, 4. period.
	There will be an info-meeting at the beginning of the course, and a guiding session before the
	start of the group work, 4. period.
	Obligatory in Knowledge Management advanced studies. Elective in Management and
	Organization subject studies.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; individual literature study 40%, group work 60%
Course Material	1. Argyris, C. & Schön, D.A. (1996). Chapters from the book Organizational learning II: Theory,
	method, and practice. Reading Mass.: Addison Wesley.
	2. Prahalad, C.K. & Hamel, G. (1990). The Core Competence of the Corporation, Harvard
	Business Review, May/June, 79-91.
	3. More to be announced.

Ka6639000	SMALL AND MEDIUM SIZE ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT3 ECTS crAND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course at the Master level, Period 4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Timo Pihkala LUT/Department of Business Administration	
Aims	To provide students with a multi-perspective of concepts, frameworks, and models for understanding and analysing growth situations in SMEs.	
Contents	<ul> <li>The course focuses on the decisions owners/managers have to make in:</li> <li>identifying and choosing opportunities for business growth</li> <li>setting realistic growth strategies</li> <li>identifying and allocating resources (technological, financial, human etc.)</li> <li>organising, mobilising, motivating, empowering and rewarding staff</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>exercising control over all aspects of the business during the growth process</li> <li>developing an organisational climate compatible with the internal and external factors necessary for growth.</li> </ul>	
Course Work	20 hours of lectures and class discussions in English. The teaching method is student-centred. Students are expected to come thoroughly prepared for vigorous discussions on the readings and case studies issued in advance.	
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of classes, case studies and an essay	
Course Material	Compendium of articles and cases	
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge of management	

Ka6710460	INNOVATION AND COMPETITIVENESS	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 1 <sup>st</sup> -2 <sup>nd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 3	
Lecturer	Dr. Hannes Toivanen	
Aims	This course explores the relationship between innovation and competitiver	ness of firms,
	industries, and nations. Assigned literature, lectures, and class work consi competitive strategy and public policy. The course provides an accessible	der critical issues in
	theoretical perspectives on innovation and key methods employed to measure	sure and assess the
	impact of innovation.	
Contents	What is innovation, the innovation process and firm, industrial organization	
	national systems of innovation, measurement of innovation, special aspec	ts of innovation,
	contemporary challenges of innovation.	
Course Work	21 h of lectures. Exam.	
	Obligatory course in Technology Research subject studies.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5	
Course Material	Will be announced later, see web-pages.	
Ka6720100	INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	

give the
part of
•
oncept
on and
ronic and
e services
nd
because
t, 4th
-,
y Press.
,
ssi or

## Ka6720150 INTERNATIONALIZATION OF THE FIRM

	Language of instruction is English
Year and Period	Course for 3 <sup>rd</sup> year students at the Bachelor level, Period 3
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Sami Saarenketo
	Senior Lecturer, D.Sc. (Econ.) Liisa-Maija Sainio
Aims	To familiarize the students with the characteristics of international market environment and
_	theories of internationalization. To provide strategic views on market choice and market entry.
Contents	Internationalization theories: e.g. Uppsala model. Network Model and Born Globals. Growth
	strategies of the firm. Characteristics and risks of the international economic, political and
	sociocultural environment. International market selection process and market entry modes.
	Implementation and coordination of international marketing program with supporting market
• ··· ·	research and analyses.
Course Work	21 hours of lectures and 14 hours of practical exercises.
	Obligatory course in International Marketing subject studies.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5
	Active class participation. Exercises: oral and written project reports (30% of final grade). A
	written final examination (70% of final grade).
Course Material	1. Hollensen, S.: Global Marketing – A Market Responsive Approach, 2001.
	2. Assigned reading.
Prerequisites	Ka6720000 Markkinoinnin ja hankintatoimen perusteet or 090208000 Introduction to
•	International Marketing. Ka6720010 Vienti- ja tuontitoiminta is recommended.

Ka6720200	SALES MANAGEMENT AND PERSONAL SELLING	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 3 <sup>rd</sup> year students at the Bachelor level, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	N. N.	
Aims	To familiarize the students with the fundamentals of sales management and per	
	including negotiation skills as well as general issues in business to business and selling.	d organizational
Contents	Special characteristics of business-to-business, industrial and organizational se	elling.
	Fundamentals of personal selling, negotiations and sales management.	
Course Work	24 h of lectures in 3rd period. 14 h of exercises in 4th period. Written exam.	
	Elective course in International Marketing subject studies.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Written examination 60 %, Exercises 40 % of the final grade	
Course Material	1. Johnston, Mark W. and Greg Marshall, 2006. Churchill/Ford/Walker's Sales F	Force
	Management. McGraw-Hill/Irwin, New York.	
	2. Manning, Gerald L., and Barry Reece, 2004. Selling Today, Creating Custom	ner Value. 9th
	edition. Pearson Prentice hall, New Jersey.	
	3. A Reading package	

5 ECTS cr

Prerequisites	Ka6720000 Markkinoinnin ja hankintatoimen perusteet (Ka6720010 Vienti- ja tuontitoiminta recommended).	
Ka6720350	CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY 5 ECT	'S cı
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students at the Bachelor level, Period 3-4	
Lecturer	M.Sc. (Econ.) Riikka Lammi	
Aims	To familiarize students with concepts of Corporate Social Responsibility, Corporate Citizens and Sustainable Development and with their relevance to business activities. To give studer practice in implementing the concepts in real life like situations and in taking a view of different students.	nts
Contents	stakeholders. Concepts of CSR, SD and Corporate Citizenship; emerging management issues (ecology and environment, health and well-being, diversity and human rights, communities); impacts on	
	business activities (company and industry level); standards and guidelines, different implementation models.	
Course Work	15hrs of lectures, intensive teaching (3rd period)	
	Group assignments (4th period)	
	WebCT assignments (4th period) Written exam.	
	Elective course in International Marketing subject studies	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Written exam 50 %, Group assignments 30 %, Learning diary 20 %.	
Course Material	Grayson & Hodges (2002), Everybody's Business – Managing risks and opportunities in tod	ay's
	global society, DK Publishing, London. Klein (2000), No Logo – Taking Aim at the Brand Bullies, Flamingo, London.	
	Other material distributed during the course.	
Prerequisites	090208000 Introduction to International Marketing or Ka6720000 Markkinoinnin ja	
	hankintatoimen perusteet	
K-0700450		<u> </u>
Ka6720450	HIGH TECHNOLOGY MARKETING 5 ECT	3 0
	Language of instruction is English The number of students attending the course may have to be limited based on pre-ex if the number of students exceeds 30. In registration priority is given to LUT master's	
	students.	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level, Period 4	
Lecturer Aims	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli Kuivalainen	io
AIIIIS	The aim is to understand whether marketing for firms operating in high technology markets i different from traditional marketing? And, if so, why and how?	5
	To provide a deep understanding of the functions of marketing regarding challenges and	
	opportunities in high technology products and markets.	
	To assist the participants to understand the virtue and limitations of traditional marketing thir and tools in emergent, high technology markets.	ıking
Contents	The course will be offered as a blend of lectures, guest lectures, presentations and discussion	ons
	of selected topics and practical problems.	
	Updated insights regarding challenges and opportunities in high technology markets; The concepts of technology and "high-tech"; Innovations and new products in high-tech markets;	
	Industry structure, industry changes and marketing implications; Marketing research in high-	
	markets; Partnering; Entry timing; Marketing strategies in high technology markets, Organizi	
<b>A</b>	marketing activities in high-tech markets.	
Course Work	28 h of interactive lectures in the 4th period. Active participation.	
	In- and out-class assignments.	
	Exam.	
	Obligatory course in International Marketing advanced studies.	
Evaluation	Elective course in Technology Research advanced studies. Grading 0-5	
	Active class participation and assignments (40% of the final grade).	
	Written exam (60% of the final grade).	
Course Motorial	All assignments have to be passed.	
Course Material	1. Mohr, Jakki, Sanjit Sengupta, and Stanley Slater (2005) Marketing of High-Technology	

	Products and Innovations. Second Edition. Pearson Prentice Hall.	
	2. Assigned reading.	
Prerequisites	Basic knowledge of international marketing.	
Ka6720500	INTERNATIONAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP	5 ECTS ci
1.40720300		5 2010 01
	Language of instruction is English	
	The number of students attending the course may have to be limited I if the number of students exceeds 30.	based on pre-exam
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Sami Saarenketo D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli Kuivalainen	
Aims	To provide the students with both theoretical and practical insight into the processes of	
	international entrepreneurship. To help the students develop an understand benefits of an international expansion strategy. The field project will expose	
	actual challenges that entrepreneurs have to deal with when internationaliz	
Contents	Evolution of International entrepreneurship, development of internationaliza	
	strategies and international business operations for small and medium-size marketing, human resources, R&D and financing, managing entrepreneuria	
	global marketplace. In the field project the students apply tools and framew	orks related to
<b>.</b>	international entrepreneurship to analyze a particular opportunity and creat	e a business plan.
Course Work	12 h of lectures including guest entrepreneurs as lecturers, 34. period. 12 h of field project presentations, 34. period.	
	Group tutorials.	
	Obligatory course in International Marketing advanced studies.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5 Active class and tutorial participation	
	Assignment 1: Case narrative of chosen firm/ entrepreneur (10% of final gr	ade)
	Assignment 2: Field project & Presentation (40% of final grade)	
	(Peer evaluation in the group work has an effect on the grade ) Exam (50% of final grade)	
Course Material	1) Äijö Toivo, Kuivalainen Olli, Saarenketo Sami, Lindqvist Jani & Hanniner	
	Internationalization Handbook for the Software Business, Centre of Experti Product Business, Espoo 2005.	se for Software
	2) Assigned reading	
Prerequisites	Basic understanding of international business. Entrepreneurship studies ar	e recommended.
Ka6729100	CROSS-CULTURAL ENCOUNTERS	3 ECTS cr
Na0729100	CROSS-CULTURAL ENCOUNTERS	3 2013 01
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students at the Bachelor level, Period 3	
Lecturer	N.N.	
Aims	The purpose of the course is to develop students' abilities to understand an differences both in business and private life.	nd appreciate cultural
Contents	Cultures and communication, verbal and nonverbal communication, nation	al stereotypes.
	intercultural sensitivity, cross-cultural interaction, culture shock, adaptation	
Course Work	effectiveness, cultures and organisations, expatriate assignments.	
Evaluation	24 hours of lectures and case exercises in English Graded 0-5 on the basis of activity, exercises, a completed lecture diary and an essay	
Course Material	Reading material for the course provided by the lecturer	
Prerequisites	Active participation and 80 % attendance	
Tu6100050	INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	4 ECTS ci
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period Lecturer	Course for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 4 Professor, Ph.D. Tauno Tiusanen	
Aims	Students have the basic knowledge of international business.	
Contents	Must know: Basic definitions and features of international business will be i	ntroduced. Attention

	will be paid to foreign trade theories and alternatives in export business. Balance of payments on current account will be overviewed. Should know: Different trade policy alternatives are overviewed. Currency issues, especially
	exchange rates will be discussed. Evaluation of export markets and communicating across cultures.
Course Work	Lectures 21 h 4. period.
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; examination.
Prerequisites	Lecture handouts.
<u>B</u>	Root, Franklin: Entry Strategies: for International Markets. 1994. Three first chapters.

Tu6100500	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	4 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 3 <sup>rd</sup> year students <b>at the Bachelor level</b> , Period 3	
Lecturer	Professor, TTL Seppo Pitkänen	
Aims	Basic skills to understand consumption and buying decisions.	
Contents	Must know: Consumption and buying behavior explained by economical, psy sociological factors at the individual, as well as organizational level.	chological and
	Should know: Some cultural differencies in national, individual, and organiza	
	Nice to know: Understanding the meaning of behavioral factors for those who	o are purely
• · · ·	technically oriented.	
Course Work	Lectures 28 h, 3. period.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; a written examination.	
Course Material	In the examination:	
	Solomon, Michael R. & Bamossy, Gary & Askegaard, Søren: Consumer Beh	aviour - A
	European Perspective. Prentice Hall Europe, 1999.	
Prerequisites	Tu6100050 Introduction to International Business.	

Tu6100600	DOING BUSINESS IN TRANSITIONAL ECONOMIES	7 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 3-4	
Lecturer	Professor, Ph.D. Tauno Tiusanen	
<b>.</b>	Assistant Anna Mikkola	
Aims	Students are able to evaluate the emerging markets and choose the right mod in TEs.	tes of operations
Contents	Must know: Country profiles of European transitional economies (TEs). The communist legacy in TEs. Macro-economic framework of the transitional process. Post-communist region in the global economy. Risks and opportunities in the TE markets. Investment climate and foreign direct investment in the TEs. Should know: EU's enlargement process.	
Course Work	Lectures 42 h 3. period, exercises 14 h 3. period and 14 h 4. period.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; examination 50 %, exercises 25 %, research report 25 %.	
Course Material	<ul> <li>Lecture handouts.</li> <li>Tiusanen, Tauno - Kinnunen, Jatta - Kallela, Sami: EU's Enlargement Process: Investment Climate in 10 Transitional Economies, Northern Dimension Research Centre, Publication n:o 7, Lappeenranta University of Technology 2004.</li> <li>Tiusanen Tauno: The Baltic States - Successful Transition in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania, Northern Dimension Research Centre, Publication n:o 5, Lappeenranta University of Technology 2004.</li> <li>Tiusanen Tauno: Poland, the Largest New EU Country., Northern Dimension Research Centre, Publication n:o 4, Lappeenranta University of Technology 2004.</li> <li>Tiusanen Tauno: Development of the Russian Rouble - The Crisis of 1998 and Its Aftermath, Northern Dimension Research Centre, Publication n:o 3, Lappeenranta University of Technology 2003.</li> </ul>	
Prerequisites	Tu6100550 International Business Methods.	
Tu6100750	ENTERPRISES AND COMPETITION IN RUSSIA	5 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	

Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 3	
Lecturer	Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Väätänen	
Aims	To understand Russian business environment, enterprise structures and competition on Russian	
_	markets.	
Contents	Must know: Russian enterprise structures, emergence of new enterprises, natural resources and	
	consumer markets.	
	Should know: Russia's competitiveness, dereculation of the economy, privatisation process and foreign direct investment development.	
	Nice to know: Government regulations and licensing.	
Course Work	Lectures 35 h, presentations 20 h, seminar work 40 h, 3. period.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; examination.	
Course Material	Helanterä, Antti. Ollus, Simon-Erik. Why they, why not we? - An analysis of the competitiveness	
	of Finland and Russia. 2004. Edita Prima Ltd.	
	The World Bank. Transition, the First Ten Years - Analysis and Lessons for Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union. 2002.	
	Väätänen, Juha. Ivanova, Oksana. Kyrki, Anna. Lindqvist, Jani. Case Study on Russian	
	Offshore Software Development - Strategy in the Making, LUT, 2005.	
Prerequisites	Tu6100800 The Basics of Doing Business in Russia, not required from foreign exchange	
•	students.	
Tu6100850	TRANSITIONAL COUNTRIES INTEGRATION WITH THE 5 ECTS cr	
	EUROPEAN UNION - TRADE, MANUFACTURING AND	
	LABOUR PERSPECTIVE	
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 4	
Lecturer	Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Väätänen	
Aims	To understand the process of European Union enlargement and it's influence on the	
	competitiveness of EU.	
Contents	Must know: European Union enlargement process and competitiveness of EU.	
	Should know: Special characteristics of new EU countries. Trade and investment flows.	
	Nice to know: Harmonization of legislation and economies. Provisions for European Union	
Course Work	enlargement. Lectures 35 h, presentations 20 h, seminar work 40 h, 4. period.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; examination.	
Course Material	Literature will be announced on lectures.	
Prerequisites	No prerequisites.	
Tu6107050	BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT IN TRANSITIONAL ECONOMIES 4 ECTS cr	
	Language of instruction is English	
	the second s	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 4	
Lecturer Aims	Professor, D.Ph. Tauno Tiusanen To familiarize the students with various aspects of post-communist market, including	
AIIIIS	development trends in internal and external economy. Special attention will be paid to the	
	problem of how transitional economies (TEs) will integrate themselves into the global economy	
	and how western companies react to this development.	
Contents	The most important details of the communist legacy in TEs will be covered in order to familiarize	
	the students with the problems of transition. The role of certain outside organizations in the	
	transitional process will be described (IMF, EC, World Bank etc.). Special features of individual TEs are outlined and examples of business operations in Western companies provided.	
Course Work	Ites are outlined and examples of business operations in western companies provided. Intensive course. 28 hours of lectures in English	
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of active class participation and successful participation on case	
	exercise	
<b>Course Material</b>	1. Tiusanen Tauno, Kinnunen Jatta, Kallela Sami: EU's Enlargement Process: Investment	
	Climate in 10 Transitional Economies, Lappeenranta University of Technology, Northern	
	Dimension Research Centre, Publication No 7/2004	
	2. Tiusanen, Tauno: Poland, the Largest New EU Country, Lappeenranta University of	
	Technology, Northern Dimension Research Centre, Publication No 4/2004	
	3. Tiusanen, Tauno: Development of the Russian Rouble - The Crisis of 1998 and its Aftermath, Lappeenranta University of Technology, Northern Dimension Research Centre, Publication No	

	3/2003
	4. Tiusanen Tauno, Kinnunen Jatta: EU's Eastern Enlargement and the Future Expansion of the
	Eurozone, Lappeenranta University of Technology, Northern Research Centre, Publication No
	23/2005
	5. Tiusanen Tauno: Foreign Investors in Transitional Economies: Cases in Manufacturing and
	Services, Lappeenranta University of Technology, Northern Research Centre, Publication No
	27/2006
Prerequisites	Good command in English and in business methods

Tu6301550	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS5 ECTS cr	
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> -5 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Olli-Pekka Hilmola	
Aims	Finland's logistical position in Europe as well as in the global context. Course will give basic understanding from different transportation modes (air, road, sea and rail), and their relation to users (e.g. companies) financial and non-financial performance. Combining different modes of transportation to represent overall transportation service (e.g. automation and containers). Role of Russia and Asia in the transportation flows of Europe. Third party logistics solutions. Value enhancement in logistical services and processes, M&A waves, and the reasons for service	
	provider integration.	
Contents	Among lectures, course contains case exercises (which will combine the issues of differer transportation modes together), and by participating in all of these, student will have som amount of basic points for exam.	
Course Work	Lectures 14 h and cases 12 h as intensive teaching in the 4 <sup>th</sup> period	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Exam (70 %) ja accepted case exercises (30 %).	
Course Material 1. Häkkinen, Lotta (2005). Operations Integration and Value Creation in Horizontal Acquisitions. Turku School of Economics and Business Administration, A-6 (De Available at URL: http://www.tukkk.fi/julkaisut/vk/Ae6_2005.pdf 2. Woxenius, Johan (1998). Development of Small-Scale Intermodal Freight Trans System Context. Chalmers University of Technology, Report 34 (Doctoral Diss.) URL: http://www.mot.chalmers.se/staff/johwox/ private/ English/Reports/1998%20Dissertation%20Woxenius.pdf 3. Laine, Jouni (2005). Redesign of Transfer Capabilities – Studies in Conta Services. Helsinki School of Economics, A-254 (Doctoral Diss.). Availal http://helecon3.hkkk.fi/pdf/diss/a254.pdf		
Prerequisites	4. Additional material provided by the lecturer (notes, articles and case exercises). Recommended to have taken some logistical courses before, e.g. from topics of supply chain	
-	management and production control.	

Tu6340450	TECHNOLOGY COMMERCIALIZATION AND5 ECTS ciCORPORATE VENTURING	
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> -5 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Tech.) Marko Torkkeli Guest lectures	
Aims	To understand the characteristics of technology commercialization and high growth technology ventures.	
Contents	This course examines issues related technology commercialization, corporate venturing, and ways to profitably exploit business opportunities. Business models.	
Course Work	Lectures and guest speakers 28 h as intensive teaching in the 4th period. Written report.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; a written report 100%.	
Course Material	Lectures and course pack.	
	Block Zenas and MacMillan Ian (1985) Corporate Venturing: Creating New Businesses Within	
	the Firm. Harvard Business School Pr.	
	McGrath Rita and MacMillan Ian, (2005). MarketBusters: 40 Strategic Moves That Drive	
	Exceptional Business Growth. Harvard Business School Pr.	

# 9.3 Courses offered in the Autumn and Spring semesters

Ki7189100	FINNISH FOR FOREIGNERS 1	2 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Period	Course for beginners, Period 1 and 3	
Lecturer	M.A. Raija Hietaranta	
Aims	To give the students the ability	
	<ul> <li>to cope orally in very simple everyday situations</li> </ul>	
	- to understand very simple spoken Finnish	
_	- to read very simple texts with the help of a dictionary	
Contents	The phonetic, intonation and orthographic systems of the Finnish langua	ge,
<b>0</b>	basic structures, notions and vocabulary.	
Course Work	The course will begin with an intensive period using the Silent Way tea	
	Pronunciation, listening and speaking will be practised by means of pa	air and group work plus
Evaluation	other similar activities. 28 hours of lessons, homework 26 hours. Grading 0-5; Active class attendance and participation. A written examination	otion
Course Material	Handouts provided by the teacher	
Prerequisites	No previous knowledge of the Finnish language is expected	
Trerequisites	The previous knowledge of the Finnish language is expected	
Ki7189200	FINNISH FOR FOREIGNERS 2	2 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Period	Course for beginners, Period 2 and 4	
Lecturer	M.A. Raija Hietaranta	
Aims	To give the students the ability	
	- to communicate orally in everyday situations	
	- to understand simple spoken Finnish	
	- to read simple texts with the help of a dictionary	
_	- to write simple Finnish	
Contents	The course will broaden the already learnt grammar and increase the vo	cabulary (for example
<b>0</b>	expressions).	
Course Work	Simple literary texts will be studied both in class and as homework. In t	
	learnt language material will be practised by means of pair and group activities. 28 hours of lessons, homework 26 hours.	work plus other simila
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; Active class attendance and participation. A written examination	ation
Course Material	Handouts provided by the teacher	
Prerequisites	Finnish for Foreigners 1 or corresponding knowledge	

KI/189900	FINNISH SOCIETY AND CULTURE	2 ECTS cr
	Language of instruction is English	
Period	Period 1-2 and 3-4	
Lecturer	Dr. Kalle Michelsen, Professor (Finnish History, Political Culture, Social and Economic System) M.A. Kristiina Korjonen-Kuusipuro, Reseacher (Finnish Culture) Dr. Mika Tonder, Senior lecturer, (Landscapes, mentalities)	
Aims	The aim of this course is to introduce Finland and South Karelia to for provides basic information of Finnish history (focusing on Karelia 1809 to the present, culture (arts, architecture and landscape), politica issues as well as social and economic systems (demography, eth	and Karelian issues) from al system and international
Course Work	<ul> <li>equality issues, trade, industry, science and technology).</li> <li>24 h lectures in English. The course is divided in following parts:</li> <li>A) Finnish history (4 lectures)</li> <li>B) Finnish political culture (4 lectures)</li> <li>C) Finnish economic systems (4 lectures)</li> <li>D) Finnish culture (4 lectures)</li> <li>E) Finnish society (4 lectures)</li> <li>G) Finnish landscape and mentality (4 lectures)</li> </ul>	
Course Material	Portraying Finland. Facts and Insights. Otava 2005. (Available in the li	ibrarv)
Evaluation	Passed on the basis of participation 60%, final report or presentation 4	•

Ka6520401	PROJECT WORK IN FINANCE4 ECTS cr	
	Language of instruction is English	
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> year students <b>at the Master level</b> , Period 1-4	
Lecturer	Professor, D.Sc. (Econ.) Eero Pätäri	
Aims	Develop student's abilities to apply finance theory in practice to solve problems faced by companies.	
Contents	Learning and understanding client company's financial problem and presenting a solution to the problem.	
Course Work	Written project report (20-30 pages).	
	Students can choose freely the timing of project work. Professor's approval to the subject of the	
	project has to be asked beforehand.	
	Elective advanced studies -level course in Finance.	
Evaluation	Graded 0-5 on the basis of written report.	
Prerequisites	Basic studies in Finance required except Bachelor's thesis.	

## LITERATURE EXAMS - Independent study of assigned literature

Tu6100650	THE TRANSFORMATION OF THE BUSINESS5 ECTSMANAGEMENT IN RUSSIA5 ECTS	S cr
Year and Period	Course for 4 <sup>th</sup> -5 <sup>th</sup> year students at the Master level	
Lecturer	Professor, M.Sc. (Tech.) Juha Väätänen	
Aims Contents	To know the key phases of the transformation of the business management in Russia. Must know: Key issues of organisational and managerial transformation in Russia. Should know: Decision making in Russia, cultural characteristics. Management transformatio state owned and private companies.	n in
	Nice to know: Managerial comparison between Russia, former Soviet Union, and western countries. Transition of leadership and management in different business sectors.	
Course Work	Literature exam.	
Evaluation	Grading 0-5; examination.	
Course Material	Holden, Nigel - Cooper, Cary - Carr, Jennifer: Dealing with the New Russia, Management Cultures in Collision. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, 1998.	
	Liuhto, Kari: Ex-Soviet Enterprises and Their Managers Facing the Challenges of the 21st Century, Lappeenranta University of Technology, Lappeenranta, 2001.	
Proroquisitos		
Prerequisites	Collection of Articles. Tu6100800 The Basics of Doing Business in Russia.	

# 10 Language Centre Courses 2006 – 2007

Further instructions on registering for language courses are provided in the Language Centre study guide and on the Internet at www.lut.fi/kike.

Remember to register for courses and exams separately.

#### English

		ECTS
Ki7110100	Technical English Reading Course 1	2
Ki7110200	Technical English Reading Course 2	2
Ki7110300	Business English Reading Course	2
Ki7110401	Activation of English Skills	3
Ki7112000	Information Technology	2
Ki7112200	Energy Issues	3
Ki7112400	Technology and the Environment	3
Ki7112601	Machines and Processes	3
Ki7112800	Financial English	2
Ki7113000	English for Marketing	3
Ki7113201	Writing for Business	2
Ki7113400	English for Academic Seminars	3
Ki7116000	Aspects of Work	3
Ki7116200	Technical and Current Issues	2
Ki7116400	English for Negotiating	3
Ki7116600	English for Presentations	2
Ki7116800	Going International and Intercultural Communication	3
Ki7117001	Scientific and Technical English Writing Course	4
Ki7119000	Academic Seminar for International Programs	6

#### German

		ECTS
Ki7124400	Finnland als Partner	3
Ki7125001	Die Alpenländer	2
Ki7125200	Kultur und Geschichte	3
Ki7125400	Interkultureller Kurs	1
Ki7125600	Aktuelle Themen	1
Ki7125801	Finnische Industrie	2
Ki7126000	Chemie und Papier	2
Ki7126200	Maschinenbau	2
Ki7126400	Energietechnik	2
Ki7126600	Wald und Holz	2
Ki7126800	Wirtschaftsprache Deutsch	3
Ki7127000	Kommunikation im Unternehmen	2
Ki7128200	Makroökonomie ganz einfach	3
Ki7128400	Verhandlungsspräche Deutsch	2

### Russian

		ECTS
Ki7145200	Suggestopedic Course in Business Russian	3

### French

		ECTS
Ki7153200	Français de l'entreprise	3
Ki7155200	Suggestopedic French Course	1
Ki7155400	Suggestopedic Course in Business French	1
Ki7156400	France et francophonie	3

### Spanish

		ECTS
Ki7163400	Datos sobre América Latina	3

Finnish		
		ECTS
Ki7189100	Finnish for Foreigners 1	2
Ki7189200	Finnish for Foreigners 2	2
Ki7189300	Finnish for Foreigners 3	2
Ki7189800	German-Finnish Lingual and Cultural Tandem	1

## Chinese

		ECTS
Ki7190100	Beginning Chinese 1	3
Ki7190200	Beginning Chinese 2	3
Ki7190300	Beginning Chinese 3	3
Ki7190400	Beginning Chinese 4	3

# 10.1 Course descriptions

Ki7110100	TECHNICAL ENGLISH READING COURSE 1	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1, 2, 3, 4	
Lecturer	Jukka Taipale Mauri Mustonen	
Aims	To learn and master general technical vocabulary through reading general technical be able to read quickly and effectively.	
ContentsThe course will be taught at a B2/B2+ level according to the Co Vocabulary exercises, skimming, scanning and affixes, reading individual, pair or group work. The languages of instruction are both Finnish and English. 		
		udv
	1. period: group A, 2. period: group B, 3. period: group C, 4. period: group D. Attendance: 50% of the lessons	
	Marks are based on a reading comprehension test (duration 90 m the course assignments to be eligible for the examination.	inutes). Students must do all
Evaluation	0-5	
Course Material	Provided by the teacher.	
Prerequisites	Students with a matriculation exam grade of A, B, C or a short course in English may enroll for the course. Students who have taken course Technical English Reading Course 2 or Business English Reading Course are not eligible for this course.	

Ki7110200	TECHNICAL ENGLISH READING COURSE 2	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1, 2, 3, 4	
Lecturer	Jukka Taipale	
	Mauri Mustonen	
Aims	To learn and master different types of text material, to utilise a variety of skills necessary for critical and creative reading, to develop the process of understanding not only what a writer says but why he says it and on what basis.	
	The course will be taught at a B2/B2+ level according to the Common European Framework.	
Contents General technical reading texts. Activities which require both oral and writt		nd written work in addition to
	reading. Vocabulary exercises, skimming, scanning	
0	The languages of instruction are both Finnish and English.	
Course Work	28 contact hours, with 24 hours required for homework and self-stu	•
	1. period: group A, 2. period: group B, 3. period: group C, 4. period Attendance: 50% of the lessons	. group D.
	Marks are based on a reading comprehension test (duration 90 mir	outes) Students must do all
	the	idles). Students must do ali
	course assignments to be eligible for the examination.	
Evaluation		
Course Material	Provided by the teacher.	
Prerequisites	Students with a matriculation exam grade of M, E or L may enroll for	or the course.
-	Students who have taken course Technical English Reading Cours Reading Course are not eligible for this course.	e 1 or Business English

Ki7110300	BUSINESS ENGLISH READING COURSE	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	KTM 1 Deried 1 2 2	
Lecturer	KTM 1, Period 1, 2, 3 Jukka Taipale	
Aims	To learn and master general business vocabulary through reading general business texts, and	
Ainis	to be able to read quickly and effectively.	g general business lexis, and
	The course will be taught at a B2/B2+ level according to the Com	mon European Framework.
Contents	Vocabulary exercises, skimming, scanning and affixes, reading co	
	individual, pair or group work.	
	The languages of instruction are both Finnish and English.	
Course Work	28 contact hours, with 24 hours required for homework and self-s	study.
	1. period: group A, 2. period: group B, 3. period: group C.	
	Attendance: 50% of the lessons	
	Marks are based on a reading comprehension test (duration 90 m	ninutes). Students must do all
<b>Evaluation</b>	the assignments to be eligible for the examination.	
Evaluation Course Material	0–5 Dravidad by the teacher	
Prerequisites	Provided by the teacher. Students who have taken course Technical English Reading Cou	rso 1 or Tochnical English
Frerequisites	Reading Course 2 are not eligible for this course.	ise for recrimical English
Ki7110401	ACTIVATION OF ENGLISH SKILLS	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1–2, 3–4	
Lecturer	Mauri Mustonen	
Aims	During the course, students will:	
	- work on and improve their active listening skills - both listening f	or general understanding and
	for specific information,	
	- work on their oral communication skills and coping mechanisms	,
	- work on improving basic writing skills,	
	- work on grammar that causes difficulties,	
	- expand their active vocabulary both in general English as well a	s in more specific areas, such
	as business and engineering,	and approxific to the individual
Contents	- work on pronunciation, both on common problems as well as the Using topics that they mainly decide on themselves, students go	
Contents	to help them gain confidence in their English skills and to prepare	
	as well as other, more difficult English language courses in the fu	
	Language of instruction: English	
Course Work	56 hours of contact, with 22 hours required for homework and sel	lf-study.
	1. –2. period: group A, 3. –4. period: group B	,
	Completion of the course will be determined through continuous a	assessment both in class and
	through assignments. Thus, a minimum active attendance of 75 p	
	This course is open to students from all disciplines. Please note the	hat it will no longer be
	accepted as part of the compulsory language requirement.	
Evaluation	Pass/Fail.	
Course Material	There is no specific book requirement. There will be various source	
	including textbooks, the Internet, possibly journals and magazines	s as well as material provided
Prerequisites	by the teacher and the students themselves. B1 according to the Common European Framework. Students mu	ist assess their level of English
Freiequisites	before applying for the course using an online diagnostic tool call	
	www.dialang.org. Students who have a B2 or higher are not eligib	
Ki7112000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1, 2, 4	
Lecturer	Jukka Taipale	
Aims	To learn and master the language needed to read and talk about	
	information technology and to develop and amaster the study skil	lis needed to follow lectures
	given in English.	
Contonto	The course will be taught at a B2/B2+ level according to the Com	
Contents	The Internet / World Wide Web / Video will be used as a resource	
	methods will be used, including exercises based on reading, writing, speaking and lis skills.	
	The language of instruction is English.	
	The language of instruction is English.	

Course Work	<ul> <li>28 contact hours, with 24 hours required for homework and self-study.</li> <li>1. period: group A, 2. period: group B, 4. period: group C.</li> <li>Continuous assessment of the student's participation in class, resulting in an oral mark, and written exercises approved by the teacher.</li> </ul>
Evaluation	0–5, oral mark 50%, written exercises 50%
Course Material	Provided by the teacher and the students.

Ki7112200	ENERGY ISSUES 3 ECTS cr	
Year and Period	Period 3–4	
Lecturer	Peter Jones	
Aims	To develop speaking, listening and reading skills based on the theme of energy. CEF Level: B2 and above	
Contents	Language practice and exercises based on various energy issues – ranging from technologic challenges to economic and environmental considerations.	cal
	Language of instruction: English	
Course Work	Contact hours: 48 (24+24) Homework 30+	
	3.–4. period: Groups A and B	
	Attendance required.	
	Written test and continuous assessment/oral test.	
Evaluation	0–5, written test (50%), continuous assessment/oral test (50%)	
Course Material	Provided by the Language Centre	

Ki7112400	TECHNOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1-2	
Lecturer	Hwei-Ming Boey	
Aims	To develop the student's speaking, listening and reading skills.	
	CEF level: B2 and above	
Contents	Issues concerning the environment.	
	Language of instruction: English	
Course Work	48 contact hours + 30 hours independent study	
	1. –2. period (groups A and B)	
	75% attendance required	
	A listening comprehension and an oral expression test or continuo	us assessment of speaking
	ability.	
Evaluation	0–5, listening comprehension 50 % of final mark, oral expression/c	continuous assessment 50 %
Course Material	Provided by the teacher.	

Ki7112601	MACHINES AND PROCESSES	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	TkK 1–3, Period 1–2	
Lecturer	Kati Pulli	
Aims	During the course, students will:	
	<ul> <li>work on oral communication, active listening and writing skills,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>review, reactivate and expand their technical vocabulary,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>review grammar structures that are found in technical writing, a causing some difficulty.</li> </ul>	s well as those that are
Contents	Using technically-oriented materials, students will mainly work on their oral communication skills,	
	with some concentration on active listening skills and writing. Stu	dents will be required to give a
	variety of presentations and though there will be no in depth teac	hing of presentation skills, a
	basic overview will be given.	
Course Work	48 hours, with at least 30 hours required for homework and self-s	study.
	1. –2. period: Groups A and B.	
	This class is oriented towards students in engineering and they we spaces available, students from other disciplines will be welcome	
	Student marks will be determined through continuous assessmer	
	For students to be eligible for this option, they must attend a mini	
	Students who participate between 50 and 75% of the classes will	be eligible to sit the final exam,
	which is made up of a speaking (50%), listening (25%) and writin	
Evaluation	0-5	
Course Material	Materials will be provided by the students and the teacher.	
Prerequisites	B1+/B2 level according to the Common European Framework.	
•	Students must assess their level of English before the course usi	ng an online diagnostic tool

called Dialang. It can be found at www.dialang.org. Students at levels of B1 and lower should consider taking the course Ki7110400 Activation of English Skills before applying to Machines and Processes
Students are also expected to know the following before coming to class:
the names of basic shapes and their adjective forms,
how to read numbers and decimals in English.
Self study materials are available online and in the self-access room (1410B) for review.

Ki7112800	FINANCIAL ENGLISH	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1, 4	
Lecturer	Peter G. Jones	
Aims	To improve English skills in the field of financial management.	
	CEF Level: B2 and above	
Contents	The language of finance, including business finance, taxation, inve	estment etc.
	Language of instruction: English	
Course Work	Contact hours: 24 Homework: 15+	
	1. period: Group A, 4. period: Group B	
	Attendance required.	
	Written test.	
Evaluation	0–5, written test (100%)	
Course Material	Provided by the Language Centre.	

Ki7113000	ENGLISH FOR MARKETING	3 ECTS cr
Veen and Daried		
Year and Period	KTK 1–3, Period 1–2, 3–4	
Lecturer	Kati Pulli	
Aims	During the course, students will:	
	work on oral communication, active listening and writing skills	
	learn phrases to use in more specific scenarios such as nego	tiations, presentations and
	customer service,	
Contonto	work towards expanding their marketing vocabulary.      Through rate place and another work studies	te will werk tewerde in ere eeine
Contents	Through role plays, case studies and small group work, studen	
	their oral fluency, written accuracy and active listening ability. S	
	opportunity for autonomous study through the group project an	id sell-study exercises meant to
	help students prepare for discussions and exercises.	
Course Work	The language of instruction is English.	f aturdu
Course work	48 hours, with at least 30 hours required for homework and sel	it-study.
	1. –2 period: Groups A and B	
	This class is oriented towards students in business and market	
	If there is space available, students from other disciplines will b	
	Student marks will be determined through continuous assessm	
	For students to be eligible for this option, they must attend a m	
	Students who participate between 50 and 75% of the classes v which is made up of a specking $(50\%)$ listening $(75\%)$ and with	
	which is made up of a speaking (50%), listening (25%) and write	
	Please note: Some assignments from Ka6720100 Integrated M	
	used in this course as well. Therefore it is of some advantage t	
	courses together or complete English for Marketing first. If you	
	concurrently, please mention it when applying to the course in	
	information". This in no way guarantees acceptance into the co	
	Please note: Some assignments from Ka6720100 Integrated M	
	used in this course as well. Therefore it is of some advantage t	
	courses together or complete English for Marketing first. If you	
	concurrently, please mention it when applying to the course in	
<b>–</b>	information". This in no way guarantees acceptance into the co	burse.
Evaluation	0-5	
Course Material	Materials will be provided by the teacher.	
Prerequisites	B1+/B2 level according to the Common European Framework.	
	Students must assess their level of English before the course u	
	called Dialang. It can be found at www.dialang.org. Students at	
	consider taking the course Ki7110400 Activation of English Ski	ills before applying to English for
	Marketing.	

Ki7113201	WRITING FOR BUSINESS	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 3, 4, 5	
Lecturer	Paula Haapanen	
Aims	During the course, students will:	
	<ul> <li>learn set phrases to help them correspond in a nu</li> </ul>	ss-formal and informal business on with writing.
	peer review	ent on other students work through
Contents	Using a variety of sources and scenarios, and with guidance each other to learn how to deal with a wide range of busine and complaints to internal memos and reports.	
Course WorkThe language of instruction is English. This class is based on Web Enhanced Language WebCT platform so that students can share ideas feedback from the teacher in small groups, which course. There will be two face-to-face tutor session problems that students have encountered during 4 hours of contact + 48 hours of individual study, 3. period: Group A (intensive group, meant for NF 4. period: Group B and C 5. period: Group D		each other's work and receive her will assign at the beginning of the ours and they will be used to address study and virtual group work. oup work and peer evaluation.
	Students of all disciplines are welcome.	
Evaluation	The marks are based on a portfolio and a learning journal. Pass/Fail	
Course Material	There is no specific book requirement. However, students a Littlejohn's book Company to Company, published by Cam Students will also be required to research materials on thei information, including other textbooks, the Internet, and pos	bridge University Press (CUP). r own from other sources of
Prerequisites	B1+ according to the Common European Framework. Students must assess their level of written English before t tool called Dialang. It can be found at www.dialang.org . St should consider taking Activation of English Skills before a	he course using an online diagnostic udents at levels of B1 and lower
Ki7113100	ENGLISH FOR ACADEMIC SEMINARS	3 ECTS or

Ki7113400	ENGLISH FOR ACADEMIC SEMINARS	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1–2	
Lecturer	Peter G. Jones	
Aims	To learn and practise basic skills needed to research and give an CEF Level: B2 and above	n academic seminar in English.
Contents	Students will study features of English for academic and scientifi and hold a seminar in English. Language of instruction: English	c writing. Students will research
Course Work	Contact hourse: 24 (Period 1) Homework: 55+ Seminar: Period 2	2
	Attendance required. Seminar paper and presentation.	
	Students who have attended Ki717000 Scientific and Technical	
	Academic Seminar for International Programs are not eligible for	this course.
Evaluation	0–5, seminar paper and presentation (100%)	
Course Material	Provided by the Language Centre.	
Prerequisites	The course is primarily meant for students of chemical technology. The course is compulsory for students majoring in Applied Chemistry. Students of other departments will be accepted if place is available.	

Ki7116000	ASPECTS OF WORK	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Period 1–2, 3–4 Hwei-Ming Boey • To develop the student's speaking, listening and reading skills • To discuss various types of CVs and letters of application CEF level: B2 and above	
Contents	Issues concerning work. Language of instruction: English	

Course Work	48 contact hours + 30 hours independent study
	1.–2.period (group A), 3.–4. period (group B)
	75% attendance required.
	A reading comprehension and writing test and an oral expression test or continuous assessment
	of speaking ability.
Evaluation	0-5, reading comprehension and writing test 50 %, oral expression or continuous assessment
	50 %
Course Material	Provided by the teacher.

Ki7116200	TECHNICAL AND CURRENT ISSUES	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1–2,3–4	
Lecturer	Peter G. Jones	
	Jukka Taipale	
Aims	To increase and/or maintain the fluency in English. To improve	understanding of spoken
	discourse, both technical and general.	
	CEF Level: B2 and above	
Contents	Language practice and exercises based on audio and video ma	aterial from a variety of sources
	concerning topics of interest, both technical and general.	
	Language of instruction: English	
Course Work	Contact hours: 26 Homework: 25+	
	12. period: Groups A and B, 34. period: Group C and D	
	Listening comprehension test. Continuous assessment/speakir	ng test.
	75% attendance required	-
	Students who have attended the course Current Issues are not	eligible for this course.
Evaluation	0–5, listening comprehension test (50%), continuous assessme	
Course Material	Provided by the Language Centre.	

Ki7116400	ENGLISH FOR NEGOTIATING	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1–2, 3–4	
Lecturer	Hwei-Ming Boey	
	Lecturer, N. N.	
Aims	To practise the language needed for participating in negotiation	ons.
	CEF level: B2 and above	
Contents	Discussion and practice of the language for effective negotiati	ng, participation in simulations of
	negotiations.	5/1 I
	Language of instruction: English	
Course Work	48 contact hours + 30 hours independent study	
	1.–2. period:	
	group A	
	group B (intensive group, meant for NPS students)	
	3.–4. period: group C	
	Continuous assessment. 80% attendance required.	
Evaluation	0-5	
Course Material		
Course waterial	Provided by the teacher.	

Ki7116600	ENGLISH FOR PRESENTATIONS	2 ECTS cr
Year and Period Lecturer Aims	Period 1, 2 Peter G. Jones To improve the ability to construct and deliver spoken presenta	tions in English.
Contents	<ul> <li>CEF Level: B2 and above</li> <li>The language of presentations – starting a prese language of diagrams, summing up, handling question</li> <li>Delivering presentations in a supportive context.</li> <li>Analysing one's own performance and establish development.</li> </ul>	ns etc.
Course Work	Language of instruction: English Contact hours: 24 Homework: 25+ 1. period: group A, 2. period: groups B and C Presentation. 75% attendance required.	
Evaluation Course Material	0–5, evaluated presentation (100%) Provided by the Language Centre.	

Ki7116800	GOING INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL 3 ECTS cr COMMUNICATION
Year and Period	Period 3–4
Lecturer	Barbara Miraftabi
Aims	By using theories of experiential learning and general interculturalist theory, students will analyze their own cultures, practice observation of culture by using Finnish situations, and learn more about self as a cultural being. Students will write responses regarding different aspects of the course. Negotiation between the instructor and students will decide how much time will be spent on the do's and don'ts of individual cultures. The language of instruction is English.
Contents	By using theories of experiential learning and general interculturalist theories, students will analyze their own cultures, practise observation of culture by using Finnish situations, and learn more about self as a cultural being. Students will write response papers both individually and in groups regarding different aspects of the course to show a grasp of the principles and self awareness. Negotiation between the instructor and students will decide how much time will be spent on the do's and don'ts of individual cultures.
Course Work	48 h contact lessons, 30 h independent study
	Periods 3.–4, groups A and B, taught once in the academic year.
	NOTE: This is a special language course which is non-traditional and uses the language for studying content, in this case culture. Students will be expected to communicate in English at al times during the course and many activities will involve students in activities outside of the
	classroom. Students (with a level of at least B2) from all departments are welcome. Preference will be giver to students applying to be exchange students or planning to work abroad.
	Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance, active class participation, the papers, and group and individual presentations. Alternatively students may take writing and oral tests given after all required class assignments are completed.
	Since experiential learning techniques are important for the course, do not take this course if you plan a lengthy vacation during the class period. Any absence lasting longer than three consecutive class meetings will require additional work on the part of the student.
Evaluation	Pass/Fail
Course Material	No required book; handouts will be given and Internet sources used.

Ki7117001	SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ENGLISH WRITING COURSE	4 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 3–4	
Lecturer	Barbara Miraftabi	
Aims	To write a draft of a research paper or some other acceptable paper study offered at LUT) negotiated with the instructor, and to present	
Contents	The draft of the paper must contain acceptable sections as covered may have to be rewritten until grammar, unity, cohesion, etc are ac include an oral presentation of the paper. The language of instruction is English.	
Course Work	48 hours contact lessons, 56 hours independent study 3.–4. period (1 group)	
	The course is offered once every year and a limited number are ac The course is meant for DI 1–2/KTM 1–2 level and post graduate s to use written English in the course of their higher studies in econo and / or research. Students should have a B2 or C1 level of English material related to their field of study to develop for writing a paper accepted for the course if there is room.	tudents, i.e. those who need mics, science, engineering n and some piece of factual
Evaluation	Pass or Fail	
Course Material	No book required; there will be handouts from various books, inclu- the teacher. Information on the Internet will also be referenced.	ding materials developed by
Ki7119000	ACADEMIC SEMINAR FOR INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS	6 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 2–4	
Lecturer	Barbara Miraftabi	

Almo	To provide listening shills related to be truck shows by dependence to instruct over the		
Aims	To practice listening skills related to lectures given by departmental instructors; to practice		
	speaking skills so that one's own English language accent can be understood by others; to		
	develop skills for participating in seminar discussions as presenters, questioners and listeners;		
	to write an acceptable seminar paper; to present an oral report on the seminar paper.		
Contents	During the second period of the autumn semester, concentration will be on listening and oral		
	skills. Students will work in small groups to critique each other's language skills and help each		
	other to develop. Short presentations will be given to practice presentation skills, and this will be		
	a period with a great deal of independent study.		
	During the third and fourth periods, writing theory will be presented, including writing practice		
	subject to peer group review. In order to pass the course, each student must submit a paper		
	written about a subject assigned by a department instructor. After peer review (in order to		
	monitor, critique and support each other's work) and consultation with the writing instructor, the		
	paper may have to be rewritten until grammar, unity, cohesion, etc are acceptable. The course		
	will also include an oral presentation of the paper as if it were to be presented at a conference.		
	The language of instruction is English.		
Course Work	72 hours contact lessons, 84 hours independent study		
	24. periods: groups A and B		
	The course is offered once during the academic year for the departmental international master		
	degree programs.		
	Students should have a B2 or C1 level according to the Common European Framework. It is		
	wise to remember that attendance is important. Since this is a 6 ECTS course, student		
	responsibility will be noted and a student may fail if not attending the classes regularly.		
Evaluation	Pass or Fail.		
Course Material	No required book; handouts from various books, material developed by language teachers, and		
	Information on the Internet will all be used.		
Prereguisites	Acceptance by a department of LUT into an International Master Degree program.		
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			

Ki7124400	FINNLAND ALS PARTNER 3 ECTS cr
	Facts about Finland and Germany
Period	1 - 2, 3 - 4
Lecturer	Jörg Wunderlich Theodor Steidel
Aims	Knowledge of the differences and similarities between Finland and Germany. Basic oral communication skills needed in business and at work.
Contents	Students learn to use expressions and vocabulary needed in oral communication situations. Small talk about Finland.
Course Work	Lessons 48 (24+ 24), appr. 30 hours independent study Periods I and II (groups A and B), Periods III and IV (groups C and D) Language of instruction: German Work in pairs and groups, role play, listening comprehension exercises. Active participation in lessons required. Oral communication and listening comprehension skills are evaluated based on continuous assessment and listening assignments or a conversation and listening comprehension test. Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation.
Evaluation Literature	0-5 Handouts given by the lecturer.
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills. CEF-level: A2

Ki7125000	DIE ALPENLÄNDER 1 ECTS cr	
	Getting to Know Austria and Switzerland	
Period	4	
Lecturer	Jörg Wunderlich	
Aims	Students learn about the people, culture and geographic characteristics of Austria and Switzerland.	
Contents	Students find out about where the stereotypes related to Austria and Switzerland come from. The history, culture, society and economic life of the countries are discussed with the help of different texts, videos and the Internet.	
Course Work	Lessons 24, appr. 28 hours of independent study Period IV (1 group). Language of instruction: German	
	Work in pairs and groups and written and oral communication exercises in class.	

	Evaluation based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed assignments. Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation.
Evaluation	0-5
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills CEF-level: B1

Ki7125200	KULTUR UND GESCHICHTE	3 ECTS cr
	German Culture and History	
Period	3-4	
Lecturer	Sanna Heikkeri	
Aims	Students learn about important German cultural personalities and pl times and important historical events in Germany.	henomena throughout the
Contents	Group assignments and presentations, movies, literature and writter German culture and history.	n assignments related to
Course Work	24 h contact teaching + approx. 54 h independent work.	
	Period III-IV (1 group).	
	Language of instruction: German	
	Active participation in lessons required (min. 50%).	
	Evaluation based on presentations and written assignments.	
Evaluation	0-5	
Prerequisites	Basic skills in German	
-	CEF-level: B1	

Ki7125400	INTERKULTURELLER KURS	1 ECTS cr
	Intercultural German Course	
Period	1-2	
Lecturer	Theodor Steidel	
Aims	Improving and maintaining oral communication skills.	
Contents	Topics chosen by the group.	
Course Work	Conversation with a native German-speaking lecturer and German exchanges 24 (6 sessions, dates set in the 1st lesson) Period I-II (1 group).	ange students.
	Language of instruction: German Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance and active class part	icination
Evaluation	Pass/Fail	
Prerequisites	Finnland als Partner or equivalent skills CEF-level: B1	

Ki7125600	AKTUELLE THEMEN 1 ECTS	cr
	Current Issues in German	
Period	3-4	
Lecturer	Theodor Steidel	
Aims	Improving and maintaining oral communication skills.	
Contents	Topics chosen by the group.	
Course Work	Conversation with a native German-speaking lecturer, also visiting lecturers. Lessons 24 sessions, dates set in the 1st lesson) Period III-IV (1 group).	(6
	Language of instruction: German	
	Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation.	
Evaluation	Pass/Fail	
Prerequisites	Finnland als Partner or equivalent skills	
	CEF-level: B2	

Ki7125800	FINNISCHE INDUSTRIE	1 ECTS cr
	Finnish Industry in German	
Period	1	
Lecturer	Jörg Wunderlich	
Aims	Students learn to speak and write about Finnish industry and products.	
Contents	Students are introduced to material on Finnish industry.	

	The material includes magazine and newspaper articles and brochures of Finnish companies in
	German.
	The course is suitable for students from all departments.
Course Work	Individual assignments and work in pairs and groups.
	Lessons 24 Period I (1 group).
	Language of instruction: German
	Evaluation based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed assignments. Continuous
	assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation.
Evaluation	0-5
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills
-	CEF-level: B1

Ki7126000	CHEMIE UND PAPIER 2 ECTS cr
	German for Chemical and Paper Technology
Period	4
Lecturer	Jörg Wunderlich
Aims	Students learn to understand texts about chemical technology and talk about processes.
Contents	Students revise the structures of specialised technical language. They also practice using technical language in oral and written form.
Course Work	Lessons 24, appr. 28 hours of independent study
	Period IV (1 group).
	Language of instruction: German
	Evaluation based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed assignments. Continuo
	assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation.
Evaluation	0-5
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills
-	CEF-level: A2

Ki7126200	MASCHINENBAU 2 ECTS cr
	German for Mechanical Engineering
Period	2
Lecturer	Jörg Wunderlich
Aims	Students learn the basic terminology related to the field.
Contents	Students revise the structures of specialised technical language. They also practice describing technical processes and products in oral and written form. Language of instruction: German
Course Work	Lessons: 14, appr. 38 hours of independent study (online course) Period 2: 1 group Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation. Evaluation
	based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed assignments.
Evaluation	0-5
Literature	The material includes texts in German and online material.
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills. CEF-level: A2

Ki7126400	ENERGIETECHNIK 2 ECTS cr	
	German for Energy Technology	
Period	3	
Lecturer	Jörg Wunderlich	
Aims	Students learn the basic terminology related to the field.	
Contents	Students revise the structures of specialised technical language. They also practice using	
	technical language in oral and written form.	
	Language of instruction: German	
Course Work	Lessons 24, appr. 28 hours of independent study	
	Period 3: 1 group	
	Evaluation based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed assignments. Continuo	us
	assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation.	
Evaluation	0–5	

Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.	
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills.	
	CEF-level: A2	
Ki7126600	WALD UND HOLZ	2 ECTS cr
	German for Forest Industry	
Period	3 Järg Mundarligh	
Lecturer Aims	Jörg Wunderlich	
Contents	Students learn the basic terminology related to the field. Forestry, protecting forests, environmental issues, certification, timber harvesting, wood	
	processing (sawmill, paper and pulp)	in narrooting, nood
Course Work	Lessons 14, appr. 38 hours of independent study	
	Period 3 (1 group).	
	Language of instruction: German	the virtual tapahing
	For the most part, the coursework is carried out independently throug Evaluation based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed	
	assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation	
Evaluation	0-5	•
Literature	The material includes texts in German and online material.	
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills	
	CEF-level: B1	
		0 5070
Ki7126800	WIRTSCHAFTSPRACHE DEUTSCH	3 ECTS cr
	Business German	
Period	1-2, 3-4	
_ecturer	Theodor Steidel	
Aims	Students study texts on economics in German and the related structures and vocabulary.	
Contents	Students practice reading economic texts and preparing documents	in German. The course is
Course Work	suitable for students from all departments.	
Course Work	Lessons 48 (24+ 24): Periods I and II (groups A and B)	
	Periods III and IV (groups C and D)	
	Language of instruction: German	
	Evaluation based on a written examination or satisfactorily completed	
	assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation	
Evaluation	0-5	
Literature Prerequisites	Handouts given by the lecturer. The course Työelämän saksaa or equivalent skills	
rerequisites	CEF-level: B1	
Ki7127000	KOMMUNIKATION IM UNTERNEHMEN	2 ECTS cr
	German Business Communication	
Darlad	3-4	
Period Lecturer	Theodor Steidel	
Aims	Students learn about business communication.	
Contents	Students learn to recognise difference in communicational cultures;	examples from Finnish and
	German companies.	
Course Work	Lessons 24 (12+12):	
	Period III-IV (1 group).	
	Language of instruction: German Evaluation based on a presentation, written assignments and an exa	mination Continuous
	assessment based on 75% attendance and active class participation	
Evaluation	0-5	
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.	
Prerequisites	Wirtschaftssprache Deutsch or equivalent skills.	
1/17400000		A 5070
Ki7128200	MAKROÖKONOMIE GANZ EINFACH	3 ECTS cr
	Basics of Macroeconomics	
Period	1-2	

Lecturer	Theodor Steidel		
Aims	Students learn about the language of economics.		
Contents	Students practice using economics terminology and structures in oral and written form.		
Course Work	Lessons 48 (24+ 24): Period I-II (1 group).		
	Language of instruction: German		
	Students prepare and give a presentation or take a written and oral test.		
	Continuous assessment based on 75% attendance and active class partici-	ination	
Evaluation	0-5	pation.	
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.		
Prerequisites	Wirtschaftssprache Deutsch or equivalent skills.		
	CEF-level: B2		
Ki7128400	VERHANDLUNGSSPRACHE DEUTSCH	2 ECTS cr	
-	Negotiating in German		
Period	3-4		
Lecturer	Theodor Steidel	<i></i>	
Aims	Students learn to use the most important expressions commonly used in n	egotiations.	
Contents	Students prepare for negotiations, simulate and analyse them. Lessons 48 (12+ 12+ intensive part 24): Period III-IV (1 group).		
Course Work	Lessons 48 (12+ 12+ intensive part 24): Period III-IV (1 group). Language of instruction: German		
	Active participation or an oral test. Continuous assessment based on 75%	attendance and	
	active class participation.	and huding and	
Evaluation	0-5		
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.		
Prerequisites	CEF-level: B2		
•			
Ki7145200	SUGGESTOPEDIC COURSE IN BUSINESS RUSSIAN	3 ECTS cr	
Period	3-4		
Lecturer	Natalia Kurilova		
Aims	Students develop their knowledge and skills in intercultural business communication.		
	The aim is for students to speak more fluently and expand their vocabulary		
Contents	Typical oral communication situations in business (e.g. receiving guests, p	resenting the	
	company, business lunches, meetings etc.)		
	Role play, relaxation techniques, exercises that promote creativity.		
Course Werk	The course is suitable for students from all departments.		
Course Work	Lessons 48 (24+24), Period I and II (1 group).		
	Language of instruction: Russian Weekend course, the dates and times are set with the students.		
	Active participation in lessons required.		
Evaluation	Pass/Fail		
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.		
Prerequisites	The course Työelämän venäjää or Russkij jazyk dlja delovyh ljudej or equi	valent skills.	
	CEF-level: A2		
Ki7153200	FRANÇAIS DE L'ENTREPRISE	3 ECTS cr	
	Business French		
Period	2.4		
Period	3-4 David Frent		
Lecturer	David Erent	n husiness and about	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i	n business, and about	
Lecturer Aims	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life.		
Lecturer	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life. Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp	rise, professional	
Lecturer Aims	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life. Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application	rise, professional n, CV), presentation.	
Lecturer Aims	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life. Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application Structures: Comparison, expressions of condition and supposition, tenses,	rise, professional n, CV), presentation.	
Lecturer Aims Contents	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life. Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application Structures: Comparison, expressions of condition and supposition, tenses, adverbs, past perfect, subjunctive, passé simple, past conditional.	rise, professional n, CV), presentation.	
Lecturer Aims	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life. Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application Structures: Comparison, expressions of condition and supposition, tenses, adverbs, past perfect, subjunctive, passé simple, past conditional. Exercises that support communication skills.	rise, professional n, CV), presentation.	
Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>David Erent</li> <li>Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required in French business life.</li> <li>Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application Structures: Comparison, expressions of condition and supposition, tenses, adverbs, past perfect, subjunctive, passé simple, past conditional.</li> <li>Exercises that support communication skills.</li> <li>Lessons 48 (24+ 24), independent work approx. 30 h.</li> </ul>	rise, professional n, CV), presentation.	
Lecturer Aims Contents	David Erent Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life. Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application Structures: Comparison, expressions of condition and supposition, tenses, adverbs, past perfect, subjunctive, passé simple, past conditional. Exercises that support communication skills.	rise, professional n, CV), presentation. indirect clauses,	
Lecturer Aims Contents	<ul> <li>David Erent</li> <li>Students learn more about oral and written communication skills required i French business life.</li> <li>Situations: Presenting the company, roles and responsibilities in an enterp tasks, business letters, applying for a position (announcements, application Structures: Comparison, expressions of condition and supposition, tenses, adverbs, past perfect, subjunctive, passé simple, past conditional.</li> <li>Exercises that support communication skills.</li> <li>Lessons 48 (24+ 24), independent work approx. 30 h.</li> <li>Period III-IV (1 group).</li> </ul>	rise, professional n, CV), presentation. indirect clauses,	

	The course is suitable for students from all departments.
Evaluation	0-5
Literature	Penfornis: Français.com
Prerequisites	French 3, Työelämän ranskaa or equivalent skills.
	CEF-level: B1

Ki7155200	SUGGESTOPEDIC FRENCH COURSE	1 ECTS cr
Period	1 or 2	
Lecturer	Vuokko Paakkonen	
Aims	Activation of oral French skills with a suggestopedic method.	
Contents	Everyday communication and business communication.	
Course Work	Work in pairs and groups, role play, relaxation techniques, exercises the Lessons 24 (weekend course). Periods I or II (1 group).	at promote creativity.
	Continuous assessment based on 80 % attendance and active class pa	articipation.
Evaluation	pass/fail	I
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.	
Prerequisites	French 3 or equivalent skills	
	CEF-level: B1	

Ki7155400	SUGGESTOPEDIC COURSE IN BUSINESS FRENCH	1 ECTS cr
Period	3 or 4	
Lecturer	Vuokko Paakkonen	
Aims	Activation of oral French skills with a suggestopedic method.	
Contents	Typical business communication situations.	
	The course is suitable for students from all departments.	
Course Work	Work in pairs and groups, role play, relaxation techniques, exercises that p	promote creativity.
	Lessons 24 (weekend course).	
	Period I or II (1 group), Period III or IV (1 group)	
	Continuous assessment based on 80 % attendance and active class partic	cipation.
Evaluation	pass/fail	
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.	
Prerequisites	French 3, Työelämän ranskaa or equivalent skills.	
	CEF-level: B1	

Ki7156400	FRANCE ET FRANCOPHONIE	3 ECTS cr	
	France and Francophony		
Period	3-4		
Lecturer	David Erent		
Aims	Students learn about French-speaking countries, especially France, and learn to communicate related issues mainly orally.		
Contents	French-speaking countries and their institutions. French geography, culture and society; the topics will be decided on with the students.		
Course Work	Mainly oral, but also some written assignments. Lessons 48 (24+ 24).		
	Continuous assessment based on 75 % attendance and active class	participation.	
	The course can be integrated with student exchange or work in a Free such cases the assignments should be discussed in advance with the	ench-speaking country. In	
Evaluation	0-5		
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.		
Prerequisites	CEF-level: B1		

Ki7163400	DATOS SOBRE AMÉRICA LATINA	3 ECTS cr
	Facts about Latin America	
Period	3-4	
Lecturer	Javier Garcia	
Aims	Students learn about Latin American countries and cultures and comp	lete reading and writing

	exercises.
Contents	Topics on history, customs, geography and society.
Course Work	Work in pairs and groups, reading and writing exercises, simple conversations. Each student gives a presentation on a Latin American country.
	Active participation in 75 % of lessons, satisfactorily completed oral and written assignments, no examination.
	Lessons 48 (24+ 24): Periods III and IV 1 group
	Language of instruction: Spanish
	Part of the course can be carried out in a Latin American country. In such cases assignments
	are discussed with the lecturer in advance.
Evaluation	Pass/Fail
Literature	Handouts given by the lecturer.
Prerequisites	CEF-level: B1

Ki7189100	FINNISH FOR FOREIGNERS 1	2 ECTS cr
Period	1, 3	
Lecturer	Raija Hietaranta	
	Elina Häkkinen	
Aims	To give the students the ability	
	1. to cope orally in very simple everyday situations	
	2. to understand very simple spoken Finnish	
	<ol><li>to read very simple texts with the help of a dictionary.</li></ol>	
	CEF-level A1.1	
Contents	The phonetic, intonation and orthographic systems of the Finnish lang	guage, plus basic
	structures, notions and vocabulary.	
Course Work	The course will begin with an intensive period using the Silent Way te	
	Pronunciation, listening and speaking will be practised by means of p	air and group work plus
	other similar activities. Lessons 28, homework 26 hours.	
	Period 1:	
	group A (for the departmental international master degree programs),	
	groups B and C (for the exchange students)	
	Period 3:	
	group D (for the exchange students)	
	A written examination.	
Evaluation	Group A: Pass/fail	
	Groups B–D: 0-5	
Course Material	The handouts given in the classes.	
Prerequisites	No previous knowledge of the Finnish language is expected.	

Ki7189200	FINNISH FOR FOREIGNERS 22 ECTS cr
Period	2,4
Lecturer	Raija Hietaranta Elina Häkkinen
Aims	To give the students the ability
	1. to communicate orally in everyday situations
	2. to understand simple spoken Finnish
	3. to read simple texts with the help of a dictionary
	4. to write simple Finnish
	CEF-level A1.1
Contents	The course will broaden the already learnt grammar and increase the vocabulary (for example expressions).
Course Work	Simple literary texts will be studied both in class and as homework. In the classroom the newly learnt language material will be practised by means of pair and group work plus other similar activities. Lessons 28, homework 26 hours. Period 2:
	group A (for the departmental international master degree programs), group B (for the exchange students) A written examination
Evaluation	Group A: Pass/fail
Dranamulaitaa	Group B: 0-5
Prerequisites	Finnish for Foreigners 1 or corresponding knowledge

Ki7189300	FINNISH FOR FOREIGNERS 3	2 ECTS cr
Period	3-4	
Lecturer	Elina Häkkinen	
Aims	To give the students the ability	
	1. to strengthen the student's oral skills in Finnish	
	2. to broaden the understanding of Finnish conversations	
	3. to broaden the grammatical skills of the students	
	CEF-level: A1.2	
Contents	The course includes new grammatical topics and gives the students n	
	conversation in Finnish. The earlier learnt vocabulary will be broadene	ed.
Course Work	Texts with some new vocabulary and grammatical structures will be st	tudied in classroom and a
	homework. Different kinds of spoken situations will be practiced. Ther	e will be lectures on
	grammar as well as different written grammar exercises. Lessons 28,	
	A written examination	
Evaluation	0-5	
Prerequisites	Finnish for Foreigners 1 and 2 or corresponding knowledge.	

Period	1, 3
Lecturer	Karita Riekko
	Elina Häkkinen
Aims	To strengthen the student's Finnish language skills and expand their cultural awareness. The
	Tandem course is suitable for completion in connection with Finnish for Foreigners 1 and 2.
Course Work	Contact teaching 4 lessons
	Work in pairs 24 lessons
	The course can be completed during either one or two semesters. A learning diary will be
	required.
Evaluation	Pass/Fail.

GERMAN-FINNISH LINGUAL AND CULTURAL TANDEM

1 ECTS cr

Ki7190100	BEGINNING CHINESE 1	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1–2, 3–4	
Lecturer	Matina Ma	
	Hwei-Ming Boey	
Aims	To introduce students to the basics of Chinese.	
	CEF level: A1	
Contents	Chinese phonetics and the tone system, followed by an introd	uction to the skills of reading,
	writing and speaking Chinese.	
	Language of instruction: English and Chinese	
Course Work	56 contact hours, meeting three times a week. Each lessons la	asts one full hour.
	1.–2. period, groups A and B	
	3.–4. period, groups C and D	
	Regular class tests and a final exam which tests reading, liste	ning and speaking ability.
Evaluation	0–5	
Course Material	Provided by the teacher.	

Ki7190200	BEGINNING CHINESE 2 3 ECTS cr	
Year and Period Lecturer	Period 1–2, 3–4 Matina Ma Hwei-Ming Boey	
Aims	To offer those who have completed Ki7190100 Beginning Chinese 1 an opportunity to continue reading, writing and speaking Chinese. CEF level: A1	Э
Contents	Emphasis is on polishing pronunciation and expanding vocabulary and usage. Language of instruction: English and Chinese	

Ki7189800

56 contact hours, meeting three times a week. Each lesson lasts one full hour.
1.–2. period (group A), 3.–4. period (group B)
Evaluation: Regular class tests and a final exam.
0–5
Provided by the teacher.
Successful completion of Beginning Chinese 1, or possession of equivalent skill level.

Ki7190300	BEGINNING CHINESE 3	3 ECTS cr
Year and Period	Period 1–2. 3–4	
Lecturer	Matina Ma	
Aims	To offer those who have completed Ki7190200 Beginning reading, writing and speaking Chinese.	Chinese 2 an opportunity to continue
Contents	Emphasis is on polishing pronunciation and expanding voo Language of instruction: English and Chinese	cabulary and usage.
Course Work	56 contact hours, meeting three times a week. Each lesso 1.–2. period (group A), 3.–4. period (group B)	n lasts one full hour.
	Evaluation: Regular class tests and a final exam	
Evaluation	0–5	
Course Material	Provided by the teacher.	
Prerequisites	Successful completion of Beginning Chinese 2, or possess	sion of equivalent skill level.
Ki7190400	BEGINNING CHINESE 4	3 ECTS cr
Veen and Daried	Devied 2. 4	
Year and Period Lecturer	Period 3–4 Matina Ma	
Aims	To offer those who have completed Ki7190300 Beginning	Chinese 3 an opportunity to continue
Allis	reading, writing and speaking Chinese.	oninese s an opportunity to continue
	CEF level: A1	
Contents	Emphasis is on polishing pronunciation and expanding voo	cabulary and usage.
Course Work	Language of instruction: English and Chinese 56 contact hours, meeting three times a week. Each lesso	n laste one full hour
Course work	150 contact nours, meeting times a week. Each lesso	
	3-4 period (1 group)	
	3.–4. period (1 group) Evaluation: Regular class tests and a final exam	
Evaluation	3.–4. period (1 group) Evaluation: Regular class tests and a final exam. 0–5	
Evaluation Course Material	Evaluation: Regular class tests and a final exam.	

# 11 How to Prepare a Master's Thesis

The following instructions on preparing a Master's thesis, issued by the Vice-Rector on 2 June 2006, are observed at Lappeenranta University of Technology.

The Master's thesis is the final project of the Master's degree studies. It demonstrates the student's knowledge of a scientifically or socially important topic related to his or her professional field. It is an advanced research assignment which requires approximately 6 months of work and is worth 30 ECTS credits or 20 credit units in the old degree (for students who complete the old 180-credit unit degree, the thesis is measured in credit units). The student must demonstrate the ability to carry out the project independently and following a plan. The student writes the thesis according to instructions and takes a maturity test on its topic.

The Master's thesis can be a collaborative effort of two or more students. In such cases the work of each individual student should be distinguished and evaluated separately.

# **11.1 Starting the Project**

Students who wish to start working on their Master's thesis should read these instructions carefully (<u>http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/instructions\_for\_studying.html</u>) and meet with the professor in charge of the field (usually a professor of the student's major subject). The student discusses the topic of the thesis with the professor to make sure it meets the scientific requirements for a Master's thesis.

The following points in particular should be reviewed:

- the prerequisites for starting the Master's thesis (completed studies)
- the topic and objective of the thesis
- the supervising professor
- public access to the thesis
- examiners of the thesis (the supervising professor is also an examiner)
- submitting an application for the approval of the topic to the department's study coordinator
- an initial outline of the work
- funding (by the student, a grant or an employer) and
- matters to be discussed with the community providing the funding and the supervisor representing it.

## 11.2 Topic, Supervisors and Examiners of the Master's Thesis

The student applies for the approval of the thesis topic and the appointment of the supervising professor and examiners from the department council. An application signed by the examiners and the student is given to the department's study coordinator at least 10 calendar days before the department council meeting. The student's individual study plan is attached to the application. The application form is available on the university web site at <a href="http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/instructions\_for\_studying.html">http://www.lut.fi/en/lut\_students/studying\_at\_lut/instructions\_for\_studying.html</a>

and instructions for preparing an individual study plan are given on the department's web site or by the study coordinator.

The department council appoints a professor or an adjunct professor as the supervisor of the thesis, and two examiners. The first examiner is the supervising professor appointed by the department council. The second examiner can be appointed from outside LUT. The examiners are usually professors or adjunct professors. If the second examiner is selected from outside the university, he or she must have at least a higher university degree.

In addition, the thesis is usually also supervised by a representative of the company or university that commissioned the thesis. This supervisor is approved by the supervising professor (1<sup>st</sup> examiner) on signing the topic application. The topic of the Master's thesis is determined by the student and the supervising professor together.

The following requirements for the approval the thesis topic apply to students who complete the old M.Sc. (Tech.) degree (180 credit units):

- a minimum of 140 credit units completed for the degree
- basic studies completed
- a compulsory internship of 6 credit unitsa grade of 3 or higher for the intermediate or advanced course related to the research field of the thesis **or** in the Department of Industrial Engineering and Management a grade of 3 or higher for an advanced course in the student's field of specialisation included in the degree.

The following requirements for the approval the thesis topic apply to students who complete the new M.Sc. (Tech.) degree (120 ECTS credits):

- a completed Bachelor's degree (if the student has been admitted to complete both the Bachelor's and Master's degrees)
- possible complementary studies completed (if the student has been admitted to complete only the Master's degree)
- the compulsory internship for the Master's degree completed
- a minimum of 15 ECTS credits of the major studies for the Master's degree completed
- other possible courses required by the department (further information provided by study coordinators)

Applying for Master's thesis work at a company is the student's responsibility. If the student wishes to start preparations for the thesis before the topic is officially approved, this should be discussed with the professor of the major subject (the possible supervisor).

The topic application can be submitted when the required studies are completed and thesis work has been obtained from a company and discussed with the supervising professor. The topic application and assessment application are handled in separate department council meetings.

### Language of the Master's Thesis

The Master's thesis is written in Finnish, Swedish or English. The student may also apply for the department's approval to write it in another language in connection with the topic application. The author of the thesis is responsible for its language revision. Students of degree programmes organised in English also write their Master's thesis in English.

### **Employee Inventions**

The research work for a Master's thesis may result in an invention that can be patented or otherwise protected by industrial law. An invention may be a new or improved technical devise or method with industrial or commercial importance.

Inventions must be discussed with all parties involved (the student, supervisors at the university and the commissioning company). Measures should be taken to protect the invention before the thesis is published.

If the invention has ensued under an employment relationship, the Act on the Right in Employee Inventions (656/1967) is applied to the company. If the employment relationship is between the student and a university or higher education institution, the act on the right in employee inventions at higher education institutions (369/2006, enters into force 1 January 2007) is applied to the school.

General patenting legislation is applied to the patenting of an invention, and general copyright legislation to copyright issues, unless otherwise agreed by the parties involved (the commissioner, university and student).

More information on research and innovation at the university is available at http://www.lut.fi/en/research/index.html.

## **11.3 Maturity Test**

Students must take a written maturity test to demonstrate their language skills and how well they know the topic of their thesis. The maturity test is taken in the language in which the student has received his or her education in Finland. If the student has received his or her education in a language other than Finnish or Swedish, the department determines the language of the maturity test. In such cases, only the contents of the maturity test is evaluated, not the language.

If the student has demonstrated his or her proficiency in Finnish or Swedish in connection with the Bachelor's degree or another previous university degree, only the content of the maturity test will be evaluated, and the department may decide to substitute the presentation given by the student in the Master's thesis seminar for the maturity test. Departments may also employ alternative ways of substituting the maturity test.

If a student has not passed the maturity test in the Bachelor's degree or in another previous university degree (or if the student completes the 180-credit unit Master's degree in accordance with the old degree structure), he or she must take a supervised maturity test. No reference material is allowed and both the contents and language will be evaluated. The contents will be assessed by the 1<sup>st</sup> examiner of the Master's thesis and the language by a language consultant assigned by the university.

The maturity test is evaluated on a scale of pass/fail.

Further instructions on the maturity test are available in the Language Centre study guide and on the department web sites. Students can sign up for the maturity test in the department's office.

# 11.4 Examination and Evaluation of the Master's Thesis

The department council evaluates and approves the Master's thesis upon application. The evaluation is based on a written description and statements by the examiners.

The student turns in the final, printed and bound version of the Master's thesis to the examiners at least two weeks before the department council meeting where the thesis is up for approval. The student provides the examiners each with their own copy.

The student leaves the assessment application, abstracts in Finnish and English and a third bound copy of the Master's thesis with the department's study coordinator at least 10 calendar days before the department council meeting. Foreign students do not need to prepare an abstract in Finnish.

The examiners prepare a written statement including a proposal for the grade and submit the statement to the study coordinator. If the thesis was a group project, separate statements and grade proposals are given for the sections prepared by each individual student. The statement must individually examine the following points on which the department council bases its assessment:

- the theoretical and/or practical results of the work
- originality
- coherence and careful preparation of the text
- language

In addition, the examiners or the department may specify other aspects to be considered in the evaluation.

The Master's thesis is graded on the following scale:

- excellent (5)
- very good (4)
- good (3)
- very satisfactory (2)
- satisfactory (1).

The title and grade of the thesis are shown in the degree certificate. The grade of the Master's thesis does not affect the overall grade of the degree.

If a student is not satisfied with the evaluation, he or she may leave a request for correction with the department council within 14 days of the day the grade was made known. The request for correction should be addressed to the department council in question and submitted in writing to the department's study coordinator. Students must submit the request in writing within 14 days of the day the grade was made known. They also have the right to find out why they were given the grade.

Students who are dissatisfied with the department council's decision may bring the matter before the degree board within 14 days of having been informed of the decision. A written request addressed to the degree board is to be submitted to the Study Affairs Office.

The department council may require that the author of the Master's thesis give a brief (approx. 20 min.) public presentation of the thesis.

## 11.5 Public Access to the Master's thesis

These instructions apply to all Master's theses started after 1 March 2005.

Master's theses submitted to the university for examination are normally public documents.

This must be mentioned to the commissioner when the topic of the thesis is first discussed. If the thesis includes confidential information, the university may agree to hold the thesis **confidential for a maximum of two years**. In such cases, the commissioner must provide the university with reasons for confidentiality in writing.

If the commissioner requires a period of confidentiality longer than two years, a version excluding the confidential information must be submitted for publication.

The supervisor of the thesis must see to it that the commissioner is aware of the restrictions to confidentiality in the very beginning of the discussions.

Confidential theses are handled in the department council meeting following normal procedure. The department council must also have access to the confidential part. The public version of the Master's thesis must mention that the thesis also includes a confidential part. Department council members are liable for keeping the information confidential, and the agenda and minutes of the meeting are not to include anything in violation of this confidentiality. The period of confidentiality shall be mentioned in the minutes of the meeting.

The department sees to it that students are aware of the maximum period of confidentiality (2 years).

#### Notice of Confidentiality

If the thesis includes confidential information (held confidential for a maximum of two years), the commissioner of the thesis must submit a written notification of the extent of the confidential information, the reasons for confidentiality and the time the information is to be held confidential (usually in full years). The student is responsible for forwarding the notice to the department's study coordinator along with the assessment application, at the latest.

The Master's thesis will include the mention "Confidential" and the date the confidentiality expires.

## **11.6 Writing the Thesis**

The Master's thesis is a written report on the research work involved, presenting the stages of the work, the methods, results and explanations. The format of the thesis is based on commonly applied Finnish standards and guides (e.g. Tirronen K., 1987). In accordance with these instructions, the following format is applied at Lappeenranta University of Technology:

#### **Covers and Layout**

The Master's thesis is bound in black, hard covers, size A4.

On the front cover, printed in gold (*painokulta*), font Times or equivalent:

- MASTER'S THESIS (centred, bottom margin 200 mm, font size 44 pt)
- Author's name and year of publication (lower right-hand corner, bottom and right margin 30-35 mm, font size 22 pt)
- An alternative cover format recommended by LUT's publication committee includes the university logo in gold in the upper left-hand corner. Further instructions on this format are available in Finnish at www.lut.fi/fi/opiskelu/nykyiset\_opiskelijat/ohjeita\_opiskeluun.html.

On the back, printed in gold (painokulta), font Times or equivalent:

- MASTER'S THESIS (left alignment, left margin 40 mm)
- Author's name
- Year of publication (right alignment, right margin 30 mm)

The thesis is printed on standard A4 paper sheets. It can be printed on both sides of the paper or on one side only. In a bound thesis the left margin is 35-50 mm. The upper margin is 30-35 mm and the right margin approximately 22 mm. The recommended line spacing is 1.5. If the paper is double-sided, you should remember that odd and even pages have different margins. Each paragraph is aligned on the left, there are no indentations and there is an empty line between paragraphs. For a neat layout, try justified alignment. The margins also apply to appendices – especially the left one is important in book binding.

If drawings are an essential part of the thesis but need not be included in the bound copy, the originals or photocopies are enclosed in a separate A4-sized folder.

If the thesis was a group project, the contributions of each student are bound together in order of content. Each part must contain the author's name and a list of references. The common table of contents must indicate the author of each part. Otherwise, the general thesis guidelines apply also to a group project.

#### **Title and Title Page**

The title of the Master's thesis is either the one approved along with the topic or modified from it. Modifications to the originally approved title are merely additional details and agreed on with the supervising professor. The title must be well-defined and correspond to the content of the thesis. A key word, which expresses something essential about the thesis and has an explicit and specific meaning, is recommended as the first word. Examples of inappropriate key words: some, review, method, report, study, equipment etc. Abbreviations are not allowed.

Examples of titles:

- Torsion Control in a Permanent Magnetic Synchronous Motor
- Bleaching Plant Waste Water Treatment in the Sulphate Cellulose Process

The title page is the first, unnumbered page of the thesis. The title page contains the following information:

- university, department
- title of the thesis
- approval date of the topic (e.g. "The topic of this Master's thesis was approved by the department council of the Department of Information Technology on 7 January 2004.")
- · examiners and supervisors of the thesis
- date and signature of the author
- author's address and telephone number

The points above are not used as headings on the title page. E.g. "University: Lappeenranta University of Technology" is incorrect, but "Lappeenranta University of Technology, Department of Information Technology" is correct. The layout of the title page should be balanced, such as in assignment reports.

#### Abstracts in Finnish and English

The abstract is a concise (one A4 sheet), independent summary of the Master's thesis. It should be intelligible as such, without the original document. The abstract presents the key contents and objectives of the thesis. It is written in Finnish and English. Foreign students do not need to write a Finnish abstract.

A good abstract is written in complete and concise sentences. The author does not express his or her opinions, but describes the thesis as would an outside reporter. No direct references are made to the original text. The abstract should fit on one A4 paper sheet.

The complete identification information should be included in the beginning of both the Finnish and the English abstract.

Finnish abstract:	English abstract:
TIIVISTELMÄ (in bold font)	ABSTRACT (in bold font)
Lappeenrannan teknillinen yliopisto * department in Finnish *	Lappeenranta University of Technology * department in English *
* author's name *	* author's name *
* Thesis title in Finnish * (in bold font)	* Thesis title in English * (in bold font)
Diplomityö	Master's thesis
* year of publication *	* year of publication *
* number of pages, figures, tables and appendices * (xx sivua, xx kuvaa, xx taulukkoa ja xx liitettä)	* number of pages, figures, tables and appendices * (xx pages, xx figures, xx tables and xx appendices)
Tarkastajat: Professori * name * Professori * name *	Examiners: Professor * name * Professor * name *
Hakusanat: Keywords:	Keywords:

In addition to these general instructions, the departments may give further guidelines on e.g. the layout of the abstract (e.g. students may need to fill out a form).

The abstracts are attached to the assessment application, and they will be forwarded to the LUT library by the study coordinator. The author sends electronic copies of the abstracts to the LUT library; further instructions and information are available at the LUT library and its web site.

The abstract is a public document, and therefore all confidential information must be excluded from it.

#### **Table of Contents**

The table of contents lists all of the headings and their page numbers in chronological order. The pages are numbered in Arabic numerals starting from the table of contents. A separate list of figures and tables can be included at the end.

Decimals and indentations are used in the table of contents – as well as in the headings in the text – according to the following example. If variables are used in the first-level headings, they should be written out as they are in equations. In

such cases, the author and the supervising professor may decide on the most appropriate way to present the headings to obtain a neat and legible layout.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION 1.1 Plant 1.2 Purpose of the Study	3 3 4
2	USE OF MODELS IN PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT 2.1 Tools for Decision Making 2.2 Classification of Models 2.3 Target Areas for Models	4 4 5 6
5	TESTING AND USE OF MODELS 5.1 Testing 5.1.1Test Applications of Production Programmes 5.1.2 Test Applications of Budgetary Planning 5.2 Initial Data 5.3 Making Use of the Results	43 43 44 49 52 53
6	DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODELS	55
7	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	60
	RENCES NDICES	60

### List of Symbols and Abbreviations (if Needed)

Symbols, abbreviations and terms which are not common knowledge are listed in alphabetical order along with their definitions and arranged in groups: e.g. first Roman symbols, then Greek ones and finally abbreviations. The list of symbols and abbreviations is placed immediately after the table of contents.

#### Foreword or Acknowledgments (Optional)

In the foreword, the author acknowledges the contribution of the examiners and supervisors to the research work as well as any help, guidance, advice etc. received from outsiders. The author may also thank sponsors for their financial support and guidance. The foreword is concluded with a date and signature.

#### Introduction

The actual research report is opened with an introduction. The purpose of the introduction is to introduce the topic and awaken the reader's interest. The introduction contains a brief presentation of the background, scope and objectives of the research and its relation to other studies and literature in the field. It also describes the key points of the research report. It does not, however, include detailed descriptions of the theory, methods or results.

#### Discussion

The discussion is divided into chapters with headings depicting the organisation of the thesis (in exactly the same form as in the table of contents). In this section, the author relates all of the material he or she deems fit in reply to the research questions posed, as well as the conclusions based on the material. The discussion must be drawn up so that a professional in the field can repeat the research work to e.g. check the equations, expressions, measurements, calculations or results and conclusions.

The language of the thesis must be grammatically correct and the expression coherent, accurate and concise. The message must be conveyed to the reader unequivocally, intelligibly and consistently. The style must be academic and the technical terminology established. In particular, the use of foreign words should be avoided. They should be replaced with paraphrases or expressions in the language of the thesis.

The presentation and organisation are determined by the topic. A typical way to organise the thesis is to first discuss the material and theory, followed by the methods and finally the conclusions.

In order for the observations to be of use to others, the stages of the research work must be presented in complete and the results of the observations in their original form in tables etc. Long sequences of equations and programming code are appended with headings. It is not necessary to show the derivation of the equations quoted, although the author must make sure the equations are presented correctly. However, the derivation of new expressions and equations introduced in the thesis must be shown, at least in outline.

Equations must be written clearly, each on their own line so that they are separated from the text. They may, for instance, be indented. Equations are numbered either consecutively or by chapter. The number is written in parentheses on the right-hand side of the column. References to an equation can be made only after it has been presented, with certain exceptions. Figures and tables are captioned and numbered similarly to equations, and they have to be referred to in the text, preferably before they are introduced. The captions of tables are placed above the table and those of figures below the figure. Figures and tables are not to include foreign words.

In mathematical presentation, the author must use standard symbols if such exist and if not, other established symbols. In the absence of established symbols the author may create new ones. The name of a unit symbol, e.g. the electric charge Q, must be mentioned when it is first introduced in the text and repeated when needed. Standard conventions must be followed when marking variables. For instance, variables in equations, charts and figures are *written in italics*,

**vectors in bold italics** (or in italics and topped with an arrow,  $\vec{E}$ ). Subscripts, superscripts and numbers are not italicised, unless they refer to a variable. An example of the correct use of subscripts and variables: There is a relationship between the electric field strength  $E_1$  and the electric flux density  $D_1$ , which depends on permittivity  $\varepsilon$ 

$$D_1 = \varepsilon E_1.$$

Mathematical functions and operators are written in normal text type (sin, log, lim, etc.).

Matrices can be handled as regular variables. Equations can be used as parts of sentences with normal punctuation. Punctuation marks are placed immediately after the equation, not its number. Standardised graphic symbols are used in drawings and graphs, and units and variables are marked as they are in equations.

## **Discussion and Conclusions**

Depending on the nature and scope of the study, the report ends either with the chapter "Conclusions", or two separate chapters, e.g. "Discussion" and "Conclusions". The discussion demonstrates e.g. the agreement of the theory and empirical results and what causes it. The need for further research and possible practical applications may also be argued here. The conclusions consist mainly of the final results, what the author has discovered through the research and how this relates to issues discussed in literature. The results should be compared to those previously published in the field.

### **References in the Text and List of References**

The purpose of a reference is to provide sufficient information on a source used in the study, allowing the source to be identified and obtained, if necessary. References should be made to the original sources to avoid possible misinterpretations and misprints appearing in second-hand citations. References are usually cited by giving the author's name and publication year (the so-called Harvard system) or by numbering them. The student should consult the supervising professor when deciding which system to use.

In the name-and-year system (the Harvard system) the reference list is alphabetised according to the first author of the source. If several sources by the same author or group of authors are cited, they are listed in order of publication. Sources published by an author within the same year are distinguished from each other with a lower case letter after the publication year (1999a, 1999b etc.). If the author is unknown, the abbreviation Anon. can be used instead of the author's name. Alternatively, the name of the publication can be used as the reference.

In the numbering system, the references are listed in the order in which they appear in the text. The list is numbered consecutively.

Also unpublished reference material and important oral communications must be listed. The reference list must also indicate where rare and less known sources are available.

Electronic sources are referred to according to the SFS 5831 standard. Further information is available on the library web site <u>www.lut.fi/fi/kirjasto</u>, in the library's SFS standard collection and from the library administrators. Electronic documents should be cited only if no other original source exists.

Detailed instructions on the Harvard and numbering systems are available in literature (e.g. Nykänen O., 2002, p. 76-110).

## Appendices

Supplementary information, such as figures, tables, software code and mathematical derivations, should be appended.

The heading of an appendix is written at the top of the page.

Appendices are numbered. If the number is positioned in the upper right-hand corner of the page, Roman numerals are used (Appendix I, Appendix II). If the number is placed before the heading, Arabic numerals are used (Appendix 1. Heading, Appendix 2. Heading). If the appendix consists of several pages, the pages are marked as follows:

Example 1

Appendix I, 1 Appendix I, 2 etc.

Example 2

Appendix 1. Heading

- (continued on the next page) is written at the bottom of the page
- (Appendix 1 continued) is written in the upper right-hand corner of the following page.

Appendix pages are not numbered.

#### 11.7 Useful Sources for the Author of a Master's Thesis

#### Literature

Airila, M. & Pekkanen, M. 2002. Tekniikan alan väitöskirjaopas. Hallinto-osaston julk. 2002/3. Espoo, TKK. 73 p. ISBN 951-225822-6

Barnet, S. & Bedau, H. 1999. Critical thinking reading and writing. A brief guide to argument. Boston, Bedford 462 p. ISBN 0-312-17153-6

Day, R. A. 1998. How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. 211 p. ISBN 0 521 36572 4

Haarala, R. (päätoim.) 1990 – 1994. Suomen kielen perussanakirja I – III. Kotimaisten kielten tutkimuskeskuksen julkaisuja 55. Helsinki, Painatuskeskus Oy. 2008 p. ISBN 951-861-433-4

lisa, K., Oittinen, H. & Piehl, A. 2002. Kielenhuollon käsikirja. Uudistetun ja päivitetyn laitoksen 1. painos. Helsinki, Yrityskirjat Oy. 357 p. ISBN 952-9660-42-1

Itkonen, T. (revised by Sari Maamies), 2000. Uusi kieliopas. Helsinki, Tammi. 456 p. ISBN 951-31-1716-2

Nykänen, O. 2002. Toimivaa tekstiä. Opas tekniikasta kirjoittaville. Helsinki, TEK. 212 p. ISBN 952-5005-64-X

Oesch, R. & Pihlajamaa, H. 2003. Patenttioikeus. Keksintöjen suoja. Helsinki, Talentum. 303 p. ISBN 952-14-0734-4

Quantities, units and symbols in physical chemistry. Prep. for publication by Ian Mills et al. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. IUPAC Oxford, Blackwell. 1998. 166 p. ISBN 0-632-03583-8

Rajala, K. (toim.) 1998. Tutkimuksen tekijänoikeudet. Helsinki, Werner Söderström lakitieto Oy. 211 p. ISBN 951-670-020-9

Tirronen, K. 1987. Teknisen kirjoituksen laatiminen. Helsinki, Suomen Teknillinen Seura ja Teknillisten Tieteiden Akatemia. 89 p. ISBN 951-9110-36-4

Woolever, K. R. 1999. Writing for the technical professions. New York, Longman. 536 p. ISBN 0-321-01122-8

#### **Standards for Writing and Publication**

SFS 3655. Quantities and units. Names, symbols and units for quantities. 2nd ed. 1982.

SFS 3855. Abstracts for publications and documentation. 1978.

SFS 4004. Suureet ja yksiköt. Alaindeksit 2nd ed. 1992.

SFS 5342. Bibliographic references. 2nd ed. 1992.

SFS 5831. Bibliographic references. Electronic documents or parts there of. 1998.

SFS-ISO 31-0 + A1. Quantities and units. Part 0: General principles. 1999.

SFS-ISO 31-11. Quantities and units. Part 11: Mathematical signs and symbols for use in the physical sciences and technology. 1999.

SFS-ISO 1000 + A1. SI units and recommendations for the use of their multiples and of certain other units. 1999.

## Internet Sources

The Finnish Terminology Centre TSK Research Institute for the Languages of Finland Finnish Standards Association SFS

www.tsk.fi www.kotus.fi www.sfs.fi

Lappeenranta, 2 June 2006

Ilkka Pöyhönen Vice-Rector